

# ASAM SOLUTIONS GUIDE

STANDARDS | MEMBERS | PRODUCTS

SEAMLESS DATA EXCHANGE  
TOOL INTEROPERABILITY  
LONG-TERM STABILITY & CONTINUITY



Association for Standardisation of  
Automation and Measuring Systems



**ReqIF**



**FMI**



**ISO 26262**



## dSPACE Technology: Setting Standards

Higher expectations regarding safety, comfort, and environmental compatibility are rapidly pushing up the complexity of electronic systems. Standards help to bring state-of-the-art technology into a broader market and save cost.

As an innovation leader, we at dSPACE have always committed to standards by being an active member in several standardization groups, implementing standards throughout our sophisticated products, and supporting customers to follow standards in their development processes.

Being in constant demand by all major automobile manufacturers and suppliers, dSPACE never stops helping you do new things successfully, save your investments and be ready for the challenges of the future. How do we do that? With our know-how, software and hardware, and the dedication of over 1.200 employees.

Accelerate your success – with dSPACE!

Embedded Success

**dSPACE**



**Hans-Georg Swolana**  
Chairman of  
Board of Directors,  
ASAM e.V.

*Dear Reader,*

We are happy to present the 7th edition of the ASAM Solutions Guide, the official directory of ASAM standards, ASAM members and ASAM related products. In the past years, this guide has been a companion for members and people interested in ASAM standards alike. It will give you a comprehensive overview on ASAM standards, their usage and ASAM compliant products.

When we started the production of the ASAM Solutions Guide in 2006, we had 113 members. Today, we count 151 members. We are proud of this growth, as it teaches us that standardization is an important issue. Companies worldwide are looking for solutions that help them to integrate tools (plug and play), to connect software applications and to allow a seamless data exchange.

ASAM is a strong partner for standardization. We have succeeded in providing a standards portfolio that many companies trust in and rely on. We will continue to support standardization projects in the future: I am particularly proud that in 2014 four new standardization project groups have started. The hiring of a Business Development Manager who will analyze market trends and evaluate their standardization potential will significantly enhance ASAM capabilities to the benefit of all, ASAM members and users.

We know that all achievements are only possible with the help of our members: their cooperation, their ideas, their initiative, and their excellent development work. We would like to thank our members for their support and their trust in ASAM and encourage all those who are not members yet, to become part of this active and innovative community.

Sincerely,

Hans-Georg Swolana

Chairman of the Board of Directors  
ASAM e.V.

## ASAM MEMBERS

### OEM MEMBERS



### TIER-1 SUPPLIERS



### SUPPLIERS



### ACADEMICS



## Table of Contents

|                                                                                           |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>ABOUT ASAM</b>                                                                         | <b>6</b>   |
| <b>ASAM STANDARD PORTFOLIO</b>                                                            | <b>10</b>  |
| Measurement & Calibration                                                                 | 12         |
| Diagnostics                                                                               | 15         |
| ECU Networks                                                                              | 16         |
| Software Development                                                                      | 16         |
| Test Automation                                                                           | 20         |
| Data Management & Analysis                                                                | 26         |
| <b>CASE STUDIES</b>                                                                       |            |
| <b>Japan ASAM Interest Group (JAIG)</b>                                                   | <b>28</b>  |
| How to Use ASAM Standards – a Collaborative Learning Approach                             |            |
| <b>MTU Aero Engines AG</b>                                                                | <b>30</b>  |
| ASAM ODS Used in Multi-National Development of the Turboprop Engines for the Airbus A400M |            |
| <b>Detroit Diesel Corp.</b>                                                               | <b>32</b>  |
| Tool migration using ASAM MCD-2 MC                                                        |            |
| <b>HighQSoft GmbH &amp; Robert Bosch GmbH</b>                                             | <b>34</b>  |
| Integration of an ASAM ODS Analysis Server for Automated Measurement Data Evaluation      |            |
| <b>Müller-BBM VibroAkustik Systeme GmbH &amp; AUDI AG</b>                                 | <b>36</b>  |
| Further Simplifying Pass-By Measurements                                                  |            |
| <b>dSPACE GmbH &amp; Tula Technology</b>                                                  | <b>38</b>  |
| Dynamic Firing Order                                                                      |            |
| <b>LIST OF MEMBERS &amp; ASAM RELATED PRODUCTS</b>                                        |            |
| OEMs                                                                                      | 41         |
| Tier-1 Suppliers                                                                          | 42         |
| Tool Vendors                                                                              | 44         |
| Academics                                                                                 | 127        |
| <b>MEMBER REFERENCE BY STANDARD</b>                                                       | <b>134</b> |
| <b>CONTACT &amp; IMPRINT</b>                                                              | <b>138</b> |

ASAM PROVIDES A STANDARDS PORTFOLIO THAT MANY COMPANIES TRUST IN AND RELY ON. IN 2014, A NUMBER OF ACHIEVEMENTS HAVE BEEN ACCOMPLISHED:

**ASAM started the development of four new ASAM standards**

In addition to its existing 22 standards ASAM has launched four new projects that will further complement the current portfolio. The first two projects below provide the foundation for an entire new class of tools in our industry. The project “Extension of OTX” was proposed to ASAM because our members appreciate the efficient platform of ASAM for standard development.

- **ASAM MCD-2 CERP**

(Data Description for Calibration Expert Systems)  
This project aims to standardize the description of dependencies between calibration parameters allowing interdisciplinary teams to document and use this knowledge for the calibration of embedded systems.

- **ASAM CSL (Calibration Sequence Language)**

This new standard will define the semantics and exchange format of a language for the description of calibration processes. The standard allows that the IP of how to calibrate an ECU is captured in a vendor-independent language.

- **ASAM POD Access**

This project aims to standardize the configuration of POD-adapters (plug-on device) of a calibration system and their software interface toward the ECU (electronic control unit). The standard will ease the integration of different PODs in one ECU, or will ultimately allow changing PODs without any changes in the ECU's software.

- **Extension of OTX (ISO 13209)**

ASAM develops additional functionality for the ISO OTX standard. Although an ISO standard, the development for the OTX extension is carried out within the ASAM organization. The results will then be transferred to ISO to be included in ISO 13209 part 4.

These initiatives demonstrate that there is a need for further standardization in the industry. In order to take innovative and visionary standardization forward, ASAM intends to hire a Business Development Manager who will analyze market trends and standardization potential across company borders.

**ASAM has further improved its member communication and how members can get involved at ASAM**

One major goal of ASAM is to increase member involvement both by providing better transparency on current ASAM activities and offering opportunities to participate. Processes have been set up that enable all members, whether in or outside of Germany, ‘newbie’ or ‘veteran’, to participate in the standardization process.

**1. Email alerts that Call for Participation:** All members may comment on project proposal and/or subscribe to upcoming work groups.

**2. Status Updates on the ASAM website:** Members can get an update on the current status of ASAM projects at any time ([www.asam.net/projects.html](http://www.asam.net/projects.html)).

**3. Email alerts that Call for Public Review:** Some work groups have decided to carry out a public review for a new or revised standard before release. This process will make sure that the new standard is useful, complete, implementable, free of errors or ambiguities and will not interrupt processes.

These processes require an increased email frequency. If you feel that the volume has increased too much, it is recommended to update your preferences in your next newsletter (see footer of your next email). This will limit the email traffic to the topics of your interest.

**ASAM is internationally gaining in significance**

For the past four years ASAM has experienced an increase in members that matches its early days: since 2010, the number of members has increased by more than 40%.



Member Growth

This member growth is – to a great extent – driven by international companies: More than 50% of the new members are from abroad.



2014: New Members by Region

Although the number of new European members is increasing immensely, two regions shall be pointed out in particular: the US and Japan

In the US many OEMs are rejoining after being shaken by the automotive crisis in 2008–2010: GM rejoined in 2011 and Ford Motor Corp. in 2014. The first US standardization work groups has recently released the associated standard “ASAM ODS WebServices” which is published together with the ASAM ODS base standard. Currently, US members are interested in a pre-project that will identify technologies to enable ASAM ODS for Big Data applications.

In Japan, ASAM supported the Japanese ASAM Interest Group (JAIG), an initiative by Japanese OEMs that aimed to study ASAM standards and learn about their application (see use case, p.28). JAIG was founded in 2012 and has now officially ended its two-year term. The feedback from Japanese companies was unanimously positive. Many of the JAIG participants have already joined ASAM, among them Toyota, Honda, Nissan, Hino, Keihin, and several tool suppliers. More companies are expected to follow. Some JAIG members are already executing various comprehensive ASAM projects within their companies.

#### ASAM continues to encourage exchange among experts both on ASAM related and non-related topics

With the ASAM International Conference in 2013, ASAM hosted, for the first time, an event that did not purely focus on ASAM related topics. Numerous speakers presented current topics within and outside the ASAM scope. The aim was to stimulate discussions that might subsequently trigger new standardization initiatives.

On Dec. 08/09, 2015, ASAM is hosting the 2nd ASAM International Conference. This time “**Big Data in Future Car Development – Chances for Engineering, Value for the Driver**” shall be discussed. Once again, interesting, forward-looking lectures are expected that will be inspiring for your business and for further standardization. For more information see [www.asam.net/international-conference](http://www.asam.net/international-conference).

#### ASAM continues to collaborate with other standardization organizations

we are in close contact with Eclipse that is hosting the open-source project openMDM since end of 2014; we established direct relations to AUTOSAR and agreed to jointly review new proposals and overlapping changes to our standards; we became an associate member of the ARTEMIS Standardization Working Group that will setup a process to move EU-funded research project results into public standards)

#### The number of ASAM compliant tools grew

Especially on the ASAM ODS market there a lot of movement could be noticed: Within the past two years, the number of ASAM servers has doubled and the application of the standard is constantly growing.

ASAM is constantly proving that it is a strong partner for standardization. It will continue to support new standardization projects and to promote the usage of ASAM standards in the years to come.

STANDARDS THAT CREATE AN ENGINEERING, SIMULATION, TESTING AND AUTOMATION WORLD WHERE DEVICES AND SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS CAN BE FREELY INTERCONNECTED AND DATA CAN BE SEAMLESSLY EXCHANGED.

### BACKGROUND

Automotive manufacturers are being forced to seek out new ways to cut costs while at the same time increasing electronic content to deliver new features to consumers. Standards-based solutions can contribute to both of these goals by making it easier to integrate low-cost off-the-shelf solutions in unique ways to develop cutting edge features for their customers. ASAM standard interfaces, protocols, and data exchange formats help automobile manufacturers survive and thrive in difficult times by enabling engineering teams to deliver the features that customers want while driving down costs.

### ABOUT ASAM

ASAM is short for Association for Standardization of Automation and Measuring Systems. The association was founded in 1998 as an initiative of German car manufacturers. ASAM has since established itself as a reliable and strong partner for standardization projects. The ASAM organization was created with the goal of offering a platform for the development of universal standards. End users of a standard (OEMs and system suppliers) bring in their requirements and work together with tool vendors, service providers, and universities to commonly develop and maintain standards. All ASAM members have the opportunity to actively influence the development of the standards. ASAM is a registered association (e.V.) with the head office located near Munich, Germany. The association has currently more than 150 members from the Automotive OEM, Tier-1, and tool supplier communities, as well as universities.

### SCOP

#### Measurement & Calibration

The ASAM standards in the measurement & calibration area support the ECU calibration process. The standards allow to seamlessly connect tools throughout the entire tool chain from the ECU to calibration data management systems. ASAM standards describe calibration protocols for typical automotive bus systems, file formats for unambiguous data exchange and APIs that provide remote access for tools and automation systems. ASAM standards for measurement & calibration are implemented in almost every calibration system on the market.

#### Diagnostics

ASAM standards in the diagnostics area support the development of diagnostic routines of an ECU and their communication to external devices. They allow a manufacturer-independent description of diagnostic services, error codes, parameters and interfaces available on an ECU. Furthermore, ASAM provides an API for programmatic and vendor-independent access to those features, e.g. from workshop testers.

#### ECU Networks

The lower-levels of vehicle bus systems are well standardized at ISO, SAE or other standardization organizations. However, they all have their proprietary description format, when it comes to specifying the actual communication on the bus (messages, frames, timing, etc.). ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX) closes this gap by providing a formal data model and file exchange format for this purpose. The standard supports the most popular Automotive bus systems, which are FlexRay, MOST, CAN, TTCAN, LIN and Ethernet.

#### Software Development

The primary focus of ASAM standards in the software development area is to support the collaboration between customers (OEMs) and its suppliers. ASAM standards cover specific steps in the ECU software development process, for instance, by providing a formal and functional description of software components, software documentation generation, data format for change requests and a blockset for model-based development.

#### Test Automation

Test systems consist of many components, e.g. tools that control the tests, tools that execute the tests, test scripts, simulation models, sensors, actuators, the units-under-test and much more. They all need to communicate with each other and exchange data. ASAM standards provide APIs for integrating test components from different vendors into a seamlessly working system. If applied consequently, individual components of a test system can be exchanged without the need to re-write test scripts, simulation models, drivers or other major integration efforts.

### Data Management & Analysis

ASAM standards for Data Management & Analysis allow to store, search, retrieve and analyze large amounts of data from test stands, data loggers or other sources in the testing area. Clearly defined semantics of the data, APIs for data access, format definitions for database and exchange files makes the data independent from their source and usable on an enterprise level. ASAM standards and compliant tools are an enabler to draw the maximum value from costly test data.

### ASAM PROVIDES:

- **For End users:** Easy system integration (plug & play) for automation and measurement systems with ECUs; exchangeability of tools (independent from manufacturer); seamless data exchange; data interpretation without misunderstandings and ultimately a competition boost. Long-term applicability guarantees the safeguarding of investments.
- **For Tool suppliers:** The ability to influence the standards with your knowledge; the ability to minimize development costs due to standardized requirements of various OEMs; the ability to share development costs through a common approach; and an increase in marketing potential.
- **For ASAM service providers:** Know-how about standards; better technical solutions (e.g. connect data loggers with ODS data bases); a door-opener to clients; and a cost advantage due to using a few standards for many customers.
- **For Research institutes:** The opportunity to do industry-oriented research.

### ASAM e.V. – THE ORGANIZATION

ASAM is set up as an incorporated association. This structure allows the integration of new members in the existing organization.

The highest decision-making body of ASAM e.V. is the **Annual Membership Meeting**. Each company has voting rights in proportion to its annual membership fee. The delegates elect the Board of Directors and the Technical Steering Committee for alternating two-year terms. Additionally, they accept the annual financial report, approve changes of the statutes and vote upon any decisions of strategic importance.

**The Board of Directors (BoD)** has operational control of the association, but is bound to the decisions of the membership meeting. The Board represents ASAM in all legal and public matters, it is responsible for the finances of the association, decides on the admission or expulsion of members, sets guidelines for the other committees and the head office, develops a long-term strategy for the association and monitors its execution.

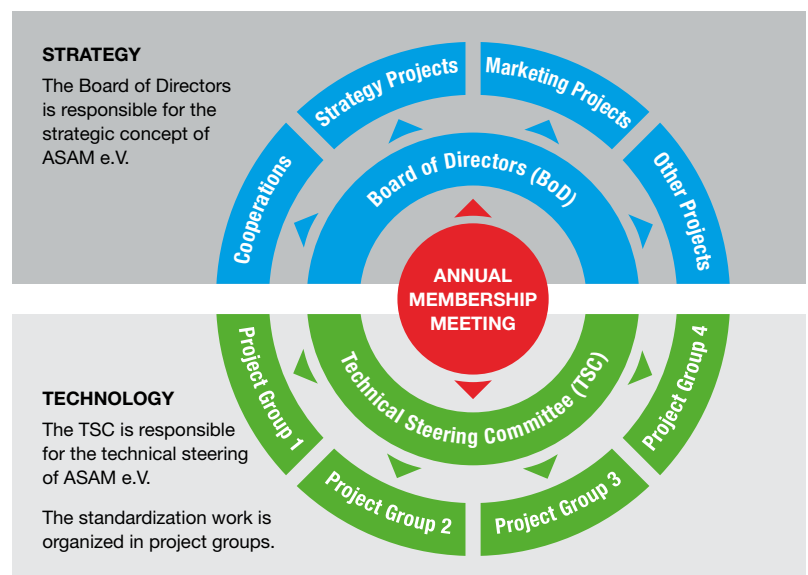
**The Technical Steering Committee (TSC)** focuses mainly on technical and market aspects of ASAM standards. The primary goal of the TSC is to ensure that the standard portfolio of ASAM meets market requirements and stays competitive. The committee evaluates technical proposals, monitors the progress of ongoing projects, and reviews and releases new or revised standards.

The actual development work of standards is done by the **ASAM Project Groups**. These groups may work on the development of future versions of a standard (FVD Projects), or carry out maintenance tasks on a standard such as minor revisions or bug fixing (Maintenance Projects). New standard proposals are initiated by the members and submitted to the TSC for approval.

The central coordination role comes from the **ASAM Head Office** near Munich/Germany. It takes care of the distribution of standards, maintains an IT infrastructure for the Project Groups, provides first-level expertise on its standards, carries out technical marketing and provides general membership services.

ASAM cooperates closely with other organizations, e.g. ISO, AUTOSAR, Eclipse, ARTEMIS Standardization Working Group, MOST Cooperation (FIBEX-4MOST) and CAN in automation (CIA). With its representation in Pune, India, ASAM has created more support to advance its standards worldwide.

### Organizational Structure



## MEASUREMENT & CALIBRATION

| <b>Standard</b><br><i>Market Name</i>      | Type | Title                                          | Version | Content Characterization      | Technology Reference |
|--------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>ASAM CDF</b>                            | BS   | Calibration Data Model Format                  | 2.0.0   | Format Description (XML)      |                      |
| <b>ASAM MCD-1</b><br><b>CCP</b>            | BS   | CAN Calibration Protocol                       | 2.1.0   | Protocol Definition           |                      |
| <b>ASAM MCD-1</b><br><b>XCP</b>            | BS   | Universal Measurement and Calibration Protocol | 1.2.0   | Protocol Definition           |                      |
|                                            | AS   | CAN Transport Layer                            | 1.2.0   | Transport Layer Specification |                      |
|                                            | AS   | Ethernet Transport Layer                       | 1.2.0   | Transport Layer Specification |                      |
|                                            | AS   | SxI Transport Layer                            | 1.2.0   | Transport Layer Specification |                      |
|                                            | AS   | USB Transport Layer                            | 1.2.0   | Transport Layer Specification |                      |
|                                            | AS   | FlexRay Transport Layer                        | 1.2.0   | Transport Layer Specification |                      |
| <b>ASAM MCD-2 MC</b><br><b>ASAP2 / A2L</b> | BS   | Data Model for ECU Measurement and Calibration | 1.7.0   | Format Description (NON-XML)  |                      |
| <b>ASAM MDF</b>                            | BS   | Measurement Data Format                        | 4.1.1   | Format Description (Binary)   |                      |
|                                            | AS   | Naming of Channels and Channel Groups          | 1.0.0   | Format Description (Binary)   |                      |
|                                            | AS   | Bus Logging                                    | 1.0.1   | Format Description (Binary)   |                      |
|                                            | AS   | Measurement Environment                        | 1.0.0   | Format Description (Binary)   |                      |
|                                            | AS   | Classification Results                         | 1.0.0   | Format Description (Binary)   |                      |

## DIAGNOSTICS

|                                   |    |                                |       |                          |                                        |
|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>ASAM MCD-2 D</b><br><b>ODX</b> | BS | Data Model for ECU Diagnostics | 2.2.0 | Format Description (XML) | Communication Parameter Specifications |
|                                   | AS | Authoring Guidelines           | 1.0.0 | Format Description (XML) |                                        |

## ECU NETWORKS

|                                       |    |                                    |       |                          |                                        |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>ASAM MCD-2 NET</b><br><b>FIBEX</b> | BS | Data Model for ECU Network Systems | 4.1.1 | Format Description (XML) | Communication Parameter Specifications |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|

## SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

|                   |    |                                                       |       |                          |                  |
|-------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|------------------|
| <b>ASAM CC</b>    | BS | Container Catalog Data Model Format                   | 3.0.0 | Format Description (XML) |                  |
| <b>ASAM FSX</b>   | BS | Functional Specification Exchange Format              | 1.1.0 | Format Description (XML) |                  |
| <b>ASAM ISSUE</b> | BS | Issue Exchange Format                                 | 3.1.1 | Format Description (XML) |                  |
| <b>ASAM LXF</b>   | BS | Layout Exchange Format                                | 1.0.0 | Format Description (XML) |                  |
| <b>ASAM MBFS</b>  | BS | Model Based Function Specification Standard Blockset  | 1.0.0 |                          | MATLAB, Simulink |
| <b>ASAM MDX</b>   | BS | Meta Data Exchange Format for Software Module Sharing | 1.2.0 | Format Description (XML) |                  |

BS: Base Standard, AS: Associated Standard, SW: Software

## TEST AUTOMATION

| <b>Standard</b><br><i>Market Name</i>           | Type | Title                                                        | Version | Content Characterization      | Technology Reference                |
|-------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>ASAM ACI</b>                                 | BS   | Automatic Calibration Interface                              | 1.4.0   | API                           | Corba                               |
| <b>ASAM ATX</b>                                 | BS   | Automotive Test Exchange Format                              | 1.0.0   | Format Description (XML)      |                                     |
| <b>ASAM GDI</b>                                 | BS   | Generic Device Interface                                     | 4.5.0   | Set of Standards              | C++ API                             |
|                                                 | AS   | COM Communication Type                                       | 3.0.0   | Transport Layer Specification |                                     |
|                                                 | AS   | IP4 Communication Type                                       | 3.0.0   | Transport Layer Specification |                                     |
|                                                 | AS   | LPT Communication Type                                       | 3.0.0   | Transport Layer Specification |                                     |
|                                                 | AS   | SoftSync Communication Type                                  | 3.0.0   | Transport Layer Specification |                                     |
|                                                 | AS   | USB                                                          | 3.1.0   | Transport Layer Specification |                                     |
|                                                 | AS   | Chassis Dyno Device Capability Profile                       | 1.0.0   | Application Area Companion    | Skeleton                            |
|                                                 | AS   | Crash Device Capability Profile                              | 1.0.0   | Application Area Companion    |                                     |
|                                                 | AS   | MCD-3 Device Capability Profile                              | 2.1.0   | Application Area Companion    | Skeleton                            |
|                                                 | AS   | MDAQ Device Capability Profile                               | 2.0.0   | Application Area Companion    | Skeleton<br>MDAQ Profile Definition |
| <b>ASAM ASAP3</b>                               | BS   | Automation/Optimization Interface for ECU Calibration System | 2.1.1   | Protocol Definition           |                                     |
| <b>ASAM MCD-3 MC</b>                            | BS   | Application Programming Interface for MC Systems             | 3.0.0   | API                           | COM/DCOM                            |
| <b>ASAM MCD-3 D</b><br><i>MVCI D-Server API</i> | BS   | Application Programming Interface for D Systems              | 3.0.0   | API                           | COM/DCOM, JAVA, C++                 |
| <b>ASAM XIL</b>                                 | BS   | API for ECU Testing via XIL                                  | 2.0.1   | API                           | .NET (C#), PYTHON, XIL Software     |

## DATA MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

|                 |    |                                        |       |                            |                    |
|-----------------|----|----------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>ASAM CEA</b> | BS | Components for Evaluation and Analysis | 2.2.0 | API                        | JAVA, .NET         |
| <b>ASAM ODS</b> | BS | Open Data Services                     | 5.3.0 | Set of Standards           | RPC API, CORBA API |
|                 | AS | Open Data Services via Web Services    | 1.1.1 | Application Area Companion |                    |

## SOFTWARE

| <b>Standard</b><br><i>Market Name</i>              | Type | Title               | Checked Version(s) | Checked Objects    |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>ASAM MCD-2 MC Checker</b><br><i>A2L Checker</i> | SW   | ASAM MCD-2 Checker  | up to V1.6.1       | a2l, aml           |
| <b>ASAM ODS Checker</b>                            | SW   | Data Source Checker | up to V5.1.0       | atf, atfx, ODS API |

BS: Base Standard, AS: Associated Standard, SW: Software

# MEASUREMENT & CALIBRATION

## Calibration Data Format

### ASAM CDF

An essential part of control algorithms in an automotive ECU are parameters, i.e. scalars, curves and maps. These have a major impact on the control behavior of the ECU and are typically determined through an iterative calibration process. Calibration parameter values are a result of this process. They are produced over time from different tests, for different software versions of an ECU and for different hardware versions of the controlled system. Calibration engineers need the values and further information about their maturity level to be able to decide on further actions. Calibration values are typically processed by multiple tools of the ECU development process, such as calibration data management tools, model-based development tools, code generators, calibration expert systems and product life-cycle management tools. This requires a common file format that is understood by all tools.

ASAM CDF (Calibration Data Format) defines a description format to describe the values of ECU calibration parameters and associated meta data in a well-defined XML format. ASAM CDF is a complementary standard to ASAM MCD-2 MC, in that MCD-2 MC describes

the properties of the calibration parameters and CDF describes their values and associated information about their origin and quality.

ASAM CDF supports all data types used in the ASAM MCD-2 MC standard like scalars, curves, maps, arrays and structures. ASAM CDF additionally defines six dedicated maturity levels plus one “undefined” state. These maturity levels can be mapped to company-specific definitions. This allows transferring and correctly interpreting maturity information between different systems.

#### APPLICATION AREAS

The ASAM CDF standard is widely used in the automotive industry and is supported by every major calibration tool on the market. It is aligned with other ASAM standards like ASAM MCD-1 XCP/CCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC and ASAM MCD-3 MC/ASAP3.

#### STANDARD AUTHORS

Continental Automotive AG, dSPACE GmbH, ETAS GmbH, Robert Bosch GmbH, Vector Informatik GmbH, XI-Works

## Universal Measurement and Calibration Protocol

### ASAM MCD-1 XCP

ASAM MCD-1 XCP (Universal Measurement and Calibration Protocol) defines a bus-independent, master-slave communication protocol to connect ECUs with calibration systems. XCP is short for Universal Measurement and Calibration Protocol. The primary purpose of XCP is to adjust internal parameters and acquire the current values of internal variables of an ECU. The first letter X in XCP expresses the fact that the protocol is designed for a variety of bus systems. The standard consists of a base standard, which describes memory-oriented protocol services without direct dependencies on specific bus systems. Several associate standards contain the transport layer definitions for CAN, FlexRay, Ethernet (UDP/IP and TCP/IP) and serial links (SPI and SCI).

ASAM MCD-1 XCP accesses parameters and measurement variables in a memory address oriented way.

The properties and memory addresses of this data are described in the A2L-file format, which is standardized through ASAM MCD-2 MC. The A2L-file contains all the information necessary to access and correctly interpret the data that is transmitted via the XCP protocol. This means that access to a specific parameter or variable does not need to be hardcoded into the ECU application. In other words, the ECU contains only a generic XCP-protocol stack, which responds to memory access requests from the calibration system. Different calibration and measurement tasks can be performed by different configurations of the calibration system without recompiling and reprogramming the ECU application code.

ASAM MCD-1 XCP was designed with two main objectives. Firstly, to keep the impact on ECU resources, such as CPU load, RAM consumption and flash

## MEASUREMENT &amp; CALIBRATION

memory, as low as possible, and secondly, to achieve a maximal data transmission rate over the communication link with minimal protocol overhead. The standard also describes the organization of the ECU memory segments used by the ECU software. This allows memory-type specific access. It additionally describes the ECU interface for data read and write access.

**APPLICATION AREAS**

ASAM MCD-1 XCP is an established and mature standard since 2003 and is used by both OEMs and ECU manufacturers. Compliance to ASAM MCD-1 XCP reduces the variety of calibration systems as well

as avoiding the need to create specific ECU implementations for specific application tasks. ASAM MCD-1 XCP originates from the predecessor standard ASAM MCD-1 CCP, which was a measurement and calibration protocol specific to the CAN bus.

**STANDARD AUTHORS**

Accurate Technologies Inc., Continental Automotive GmbH, CSM GmbH, Daimler AG, dSPACE GmbH, ETAS GmbH, RA Consulting GmbH, Robert Bosch GmbH, Vector Informatik GmbH

**ASAM MCD-2 MC**

An essential part of ECU software development is the calibration of control strategies parameters. This means the adaption of scalars, curves and maps to achieve an optimized and appropriate system behavior. Internal variables need to be read from the ECU to evaluate the effectiveness of the calibrated software. Such operations are carried out by tools which need a detailed description of the calibration parameters and internal variables. They furthermore need to have a description of the device interface to the ECU for read and write access. This description is typically produced by function developers, software engineers, tool & instrumentation experts, and is used by calibration engineers.

The ASAM MCD-2 MC standard (aka ASAP2) was developed to take into consideration the needs of all groups involved in the calibration process. The standard defines a description format that describes the calibration parameters (called CHARACTERISTIC) and internal variables (called MEASUREMENT) of ECU software. The description includes elementary information like addresses, data types, dimensions, identifiers and much more. To convert the ECU internal characteristic and measurement implementation values into physical values, ASAM MCD-2 MC describes computation methods for their conversion between both representations. Calibration engineers can work with the ECU data in a familiar format without having to understand ECU-internal data formats. Software engineers can

provide this data to them or even get the description files automatically generated from code generators. An included mechanism ensures that description files can originate from different sources.

The standard also describes the organization of the ECU memory segments used by the ECU software. This allows memory type specific access. It additionally describes the ECU interface for data read- and write access. Users can create their own descriptions for their specific ECU interfaces via the ASAM Meta Language (AML).

The standard allows the connection of software development tools, calibration tools and ECU calibration interfaces with a neutral description format (A2L). All tools that support the description format are able to exchange and process the included information, hence there are no vendor-specific or technology-specific dependencies between tools of an ASAM-compliant calibration tool-chain.

**APPLICATION AREAS**

The ASAM MCD-2 MC standard is widely used in the automotive industry and supported by every major calibration tool on the market. ASAM MCD-2 MC V1.7.0 introduced several features needed to calibrate AUTOSAR-compliant ECUs. This includes the introduction of virtual calibration labels, which allow to calibrate highly optimized data structure as they are used in the

Data Model for ECU  
Measurement  
and Calibration

## MEASUREMENT &amp; CALIBRATION

Measurement  
Data Format

AUTOSAR basic software modules DEM and DCM. Furthermore, the format now supports the definition of BLOBs (binary large objects) and structured data types. The standard is aligned with other ASAM standards like ASAM MCD-1 XCP/CCP, ASAM CDF and ASAM MCD-3 MC/ASAP3.

**STANDARD AUTHORS**

AVL List GmbH, Continental Automotive GmbH, dSPACE GmbH, ETAS GmbH, M&K (Mess- & Kommunikationstechnik GmbH, Robert Bosch GmbH, Softing AG, Vector Informatik GmbH, Visu-IT! GmbH

**ASAM MDF**

Many software applications still use proprietary file formats to store acquired or calculated data. As a consequence, an exchange of data between different tools usually requires time-consuming data conversions that involve potential loss or alteration of information. The development of such converters is expensive and error-prone. Hence, a commonly accepted standard format greatly improves the seamless exchange of data between tools.

MDF (Measurement Data Format) is a binary file format which stores recorded or calculated data for post-measurement processing, off-line evaluation or long-term storage. MDF was originally developed as a proprietary file format in the 90s for use in the automotive industry, primarily for the areas of ECU development, calibration and testing. Since then, the format has evolved into a de-facto industry standard and is supported by many tools on the market, particularly by all leading tools in the measurement & calibration area. In 2009, MDF has been transferred to ASAM as an official industry standard.

As a compact binary format, ASAM MDF offers efficient and high performance storage of huge amounts of measurement data. MDF is organized in loosely coupled binary blocks for flexible and high performance writing and reading. Fast index-based access to each sample can be achieved by loss-free re-organization (i.e. sorting) of the data. Distributed data blocks even make it possible to directly write sorted MDF files. The file format allows storage of raw measurement values and corresponding conversion formulas, therefore raw data can still be correctly interpreted and processed by post-processing tools.

Since it became an ASAM standard, MDF has been developed in close alignment with other ASAM standards such as MCD-2 MC (ASAP2) or ODS. Consequently, ASAM MDF supports special data types and information particularly required in the automotive area, e.g. structures and arrays (curves/maps), bus events and synchronized video data.

In addition to the plain measurement data and all necessary meta information for its interpretation, MDF can also store descriptive and customizable supplementary data within the same file. MDF 4.0 offers flexible extensibility via generic XML fragments and a range of new features like custom signal grouping, events or attachments.

**LATEST ADDITIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS**

The latest releases of MDF, version 4.1.0 and 4.1.1, introduced:

- compression of measurement data
- memory-efficient storage for channels with constant value or variable data length
- storage of bus traffic for common bus systems
- storage of classification results
- storage of additional information about the measurement environment
- transformation of a not-finalized file to a finalized file

**STANDARD AUTHORS**

AUDI AG, AVL List GmbH, BMW AG, dSPACE GmbH, ETAS GmbH, Porsche AG, Vector Informatik GmbH

# DIAGNOSTICS

## ASAM MCD-2 D

Data Model for  
ECU Diagnostics

The electronics of passenger and commercial vehicles can be diagnosed, configured and programmed with new software. The design of these functions is specific to a vehicle model and/or manufacturer and thus the diagnostic capabilities of every vehicle and built-in ECU are highly individual. Within the life-cycle of the vehicle (engineering, production, service, end-of-life) many tools and applications access the ECU for testing, activation, de-activation, configuration and updating purposes. Before the standardization of ODX (Open Diagnostic Data Exchange) the diagnostic and configuration capabilities as well as the flash data descriptors were specified in non-standardized, mostly non-machine readable data formats (e.g. Word, PDF). Consequently, the relevant data had to be manually entered into all tools of the life-cycle, which is error-prone, expensive and impedes fast development cycles.

ODX addresses these challenges by providing an XML-based, machine-readable data format to specify and exchange vehicle and ECU diagnostic capabilities including variants throughout the vehicle life-cycle. ASAM took great care in producing a semantically well-defined data model that is the foundation for the data format. Together with the related standards ASAM MCD-3 D and ISO 22900-2 (D-PDU API), an architecture for vehicle communication has been defined that permits seamless processing of diagnostic, configuration and flash reprogramming data. This architecture enables the complete reuse of diagnostic data throughout the ECU's life-cycle and thus prevents errors and reduces effort for the creation of test-, configuration- and reprogramming-sequences.

Furthermore, ODX is independent of particular vehicle diagnostic protocols such as the KW 2000 (ISO 14230), UDS (ISO 14229) or SAE J1939. ODX is designed as a data model to describe the structure of data streams (aka "diagnostic services") and arbitrary protocols. In addition, specific description formats have been defined to describe configuration data structures, flash re-programming data and vehicle functions.

ODX allows for some variance of how the vehicle and ECU capabilities are expressed. As a uniform usage of ODX within the process leverages greater benefits in using the data, it is an established best practice to formulate authoring guidelines for the creation of ODX and implement these guidelines in editors and/or checking tools.

### APPLICATION AREAS

The standard ODX can be employed anywhere in the vehicle life-cycle where vehicle electronics are tested, configured or flash re-programmed. OEMs employing this standard have reported considerably reduced setup times in the production of new models, highly reduced vehicle communication problems with diagnostic scan tools and much better support for vehicle variants.

### STANDARD AUTHORS

Audi AG, BMW AG, Continental Automotive GmbH, Daimler AG, DSA Daten- und Systemtechnik GmbH, ETAS GmbH, General Motors Company, In2Soft, Porsche AG, Renault S. A., Robert Bosch GmbH, Siemens AG, Softing Automotive Electronics GmbH, SPX UK Ltd, Vector Informatik GmbH, Volkswagen AG

## ECU NETWORKS

Data Model for ECU  
Network Systems

### ASAM MCD-2 NET

During the implementation of ECU software, the correct configuration of the operating system's network stack is a fundamental requirement in ensuring the interoperability of ECUs within automotive networks. The configuration includes the definition of exchanged signals, datatypes and their explicitly defined declarations for various automotive communication systems. This information is typically provided in interface descriptions created by OEMs and forwarded to their ECU suppliers.

The ASAM MCD-2 NET standard (called FIBEX) provides a uniform, XML-based interface description for configuring the software of automotive networks. The standard allows the definition of network topologies, consisting of ECUs with network ports and gateways. The standard consists of a generic interface description and technology-specific extensions for FlexRay, MOST, CAN, TTCAN, LIN and Ethernet. Technology-specific properties are described for each network port. For example, addresses as well as transport protocols and the reserved ports are described for Ethernet and IP. Furthermore, the interface description contains a list of sent and received signals for each ECU. In the case of service-oriented communication, service provider instances and consumers are listed for each ECU.

ASAM MCD-2 NET is used for the design, configuration, monitoring and simulation of communication on automotive networks. For example, the standard supports auto-generation of software code for ECUs and the configuration of test tools for simple testing of ECUs. Test tools, which can import the interface description, are able to interpret network traces or carry out residual network simulation.

#### APPLICATION AREAS

The ASAM MCD-2 NET standard is widely used in the automotive industry and is harmonized with the AUTOSAR system template. The current version 4.1.1 made the standard compatible with AUTOSAR 4.1 and resolved a few bugs.

#### STANDARD AUTHORS

Audi AG, BMW AG, Daimler AG, dSPACE GmbH, Elektrobit Automotive GmbH, ETAS GmbH, IXXAT Automation GmbH, National Instruments Corporation, Robert Bosch GmbH, Softing Automotive Electronics GmbH, Sulzer GmbH, Vector Informatik GmbH

## SOTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Container Catalog

### ASAM CC

ASAM CC (Container Catalog) is used for describing engineering objects such as source code, compiled objects or documentation files. The objects are described with meta information such as creator, name, description, version, engineering domain, configuration and storage location. The standard is primarily used for exchanging information about engineering objects between OEMs and suppliers. Since ASAM CC-compliant description files are based upon XML with a standardized schema, tools and data repositories can import and export the data easily. Incremental data exchange is supported.

ASAM CC has the following main features:

- Description of the repository structure
- Description of the meta data for engineering objects
- Extensibility of the data model
- Revision information and change histories
- Support for linking
- Support for conditional document configurations (conditional compilation)
- Support for content view filtering

#### STANDARD AUTHORS

Continental Automotive AG, MAN Truck & Bus AG, Robert Bosch GmbH, XI-Works

## SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

## ASAM FSX

Functional Specification  
Exchange Format

A lot of companies use common word processors or their own documentation systems to create functional specifications for software components. These systems are typically based on proprietary formats e.g. Word, PDF or HTML. This becomes a problem when different parties undertake projects. OEMs which develop parts of the ECU software and want to exchange their software components with one or more suppliers have to provide different documentation formats. Suppliers that have to integrate software components from different parties have to process different types of functional documentation formats and merge them with their own documentation to create a complete documentation of the ECU software.

Consequently, integrated documents often appear to be fragmented and inconsistent. Styling, layout and content structure may vary greatly across a document. Different documents aren't linked to each other by cross references and don't have shared tables of contents or indexes. This makes the readability and traceability of the documentation worse. Documentation, which is patched together in such a way, can give a confusing and unprofessional impression to readers.

The exchanged documents, furthermore, do not allow for parsing and extraction of data like labels, revision numbers and status of the software. The exchanged data formats are mostly pure presentation formats, which do not support a defined document content structure. Authors are allowed to do everything everywhere. This reduces the possibilities of automated data post-processing.

The functional documentation of software has to meet additional requirement like variant handling (i.e. create

documents for each variant of a software component), handling of multilingual documents (i.e. create documents for different languages) and filtering of content (e.g. documents for internal and external use).

Different formats, the lack of machine-readability and no support for creating different versions of the documentation causes an increased workload for OEMs and suppliers. ASAM FSX (Functional Specification Exchange) overcomes those problems by defining an XML-based, machine-readable format for the creation, processing and exchange of functional documentation of software for ECUs. ASAM FSX has the following main features:

- Description of software functions
- Standardized documentation structure
- Possibility to extend the documentation structure
- Full featured XML text model
- Support for multilingual texts
- Linking and indexing support
- Revision information and change histories
- Support for conditional document configurations (conditional compilations)
- Support for content view filtering

The standard is primarily used in the areas of model-based software development and software functional documentation. ASAM FSX is complementary to ASAM MDX, which contains the interface definitions of software functions.

### STANDARD AUTHORS

Audi AG, Continental Automotive AG, Daimler AG, MAN Truck & Bus AG, Robert Bosch GmbH, Visu-IT! GmbH, Volkswagen AG, XI-Works

## SOTWARE DEVELOPMENT

### Issue Exchange Format

## ASAM ISSUE

The development of software for electronic control systems is becoming increasingly widespread, either within one company or spread over several companies. Iterative and highly dynamic software development cycles between car makers and their suppliers cause an increasing amount of change requests, problem reports, and require a decreasing amount of time for solutions to be found. All parties involved have to concentrate on the actual issue content and not waste time on administrative tasks. Without automation the percentage of administrative work can easily amount to 50% of the total work needed to resolve an issue. This situation represents an increasing challenge for the automotive industry.

There is, furthermore, a clear motivation to go for a standardized cross-industry solution. Bilateral approaches between OEMs and system suppliers decrease productivity, as system suppliers would typically have to maintain several OEM-specific solutions in parallel. Previous to the ASAM-based solution, Email, fax and shared drives were the main channels for issue related information exchange. This had many disadvantages, as typically data consistency and progress tracking could not be ensured along the lifecycle of an issue request.

The ASAM ISSUE standard was created to overcome the problems of different exchange systems, information inconsistency and lack of progress tracking. The ISSUE schema is able to transport relevant information for an issue (e.g. identifier, title, responsible, lifecycle status, short textual description, delivery information, issue context, attachments) and is able to act as a tool-independent format for the exchange of change requests and problem reports between companies and their tools.

The schema of the ASAM ISSUE standard is flexible enough for process adaptations, but is still strict enough to allow content checks. In order to benefit from the ISSUE standard, it is necessary to export / import issues to the company-defined configuration & change management system. Some systems on the market provide such an ISSUE interface. The status of an issue remains fully transparent for all involved parties, as the complete lifecycle of an issue is supported and status changes are propagated.

### STANDARD AUTHORS

Audi AG, BMW AG, Continental Automotive GmbH, MAN Truck & Bus AG, Porsche AG, Robert Bosch GmbH

### Layout Exchange Format

## ASAM LXF

The results of data post-processing are typically compiled in an automatically generated report. Tools that generate such reports use a description file that defines the layout of the reports. ASAM LXF standardizes the layout format description so that it can be defined once for a specific report and then shared among different reporting systems. This reduces the effort to maintain layout descriptions to a minimum and ensures that reports of the same type look the same, even though they have been created by different tools.

ASAM LXF (Layout Exchange Format) defines an XML-based format for describing layouts for graphical content used by data post-processing applications and automated document generators. A layout description contains the definition of a master layout, canvases, page formats, fonts and colors. The master layout de-

termines the general page design, e.g. by specifying a header and footer, which are used on all pages. A page may contain just one canvas or a matrix of canvases. A canvas defines a drawing area and contains a set of graphical elements, such as images, lines, ellipses, rectangles, charts, tables or text. Elements can be grouped in one container. The XML format may contain embedded formulas that are resolved during runtime.

### APPLICATION AREAS

ASAM LXF is harmonized with and typically used in conjunction with ASAM CEA, which produces the content for generated reports.

### STANDARD AUTHORS

AMS GmbH, Horiba GmbH, National Instruments Corporation, Porsche AG, Volkswagen AG

## SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

## ASAM MBFS

Model Based  
Function Specification

Embedded software development increasingly relies on model-based development and graphical programming. This has the advantage that control algorithms are more understandable to engineers, are better documented and that the specification is written in an executable format. Models are frequently the input for production code generators.

The core of model-based development is the blockset, which essentially represents the programming language of the model. Several vendor-specific tool-suites emerged on the market, that use different blocksets with different semantics and different graphical representations. Although the blocksets are similar among all vendors, their differences still make conversion of models between different tool-suites very labor intensive and error-prone. Embedded software developers have to therefore learn different blocksets, which is an additional effort.

ASAM MBFS (Model Based Function Specification) over comes this problem by setting a standard for a blockset library. The blockset consists of 70 blocks,

which cover the typical functionality needed in embedded software development. The standard includes blocks for linear and non-linear math operators, logical and relational operators, counters and timers, integrators, filters, curves, maps, delays, switches and memory blocks. ASAM MBFS defines for each block:

- the graphical representation (icon, ports)
- input, output, internal states and temporary variables
- the semantics (verbal description and pseudo code)
- test vectors

### APPLICATION AREAS

Blocksets that are implemented according to ASAM MBFS are available in major tool-suites for model-based development and graphical programming. They are supported by code generators for production code generation. ASAM MBFS includes a description of a reference implementation in MATLAB/Simulink.

### STANDARD AUTHORS

Audi AG, Robert Bosch GmbH, Continental Automotive GmbH, Daimler AG, dSPACE GmbH

## ASAM MDX

Meta Darte Exchange  
Format for Software  
Module Sharing

The development of software for automotive ECUs is typically carried out in distributed development processes, where software originating from different suppliers and engineering groups have to be integrated into one executable. Software integration is a highly repetitive and iterative task. If the suppliers used different interfaces or software architectures for the same software system, then the initial software integration will fail and cause time consuming debugging and issue-resolution activities. Failed software integrations are one of the major causes of ECU projects running out of time and budget.

To solve this problem, automotive companies have defined a description format via the ASAM MDX standard, which describes software functions, their interfaces, owned data and scheduling in a standardized XML-format. ASAM MDX contains the following definitions for functions and data:

- Software components, -features, -classes and -services
- Variables, calibration parameters and system constants
- Base types
- Type definitions for structures, enumerations and unions
- Units, constraints, computation methods, address methods and much more data properties

This format allows the user to unequivocally specify all integration aspects of the embedded software functions. OEMs have the advantage that they can link supplied software with the overall system without permanently running into integration issues. Suppliers can hide their know-how by delivering just the object code. The object code can still be linked and calibrated, even though the sources of the supplied software are not known by the integrator. Since MDX

## SOTWARE DEVELOPMENT

is technology- and vendor-independent, it allows all involved parties in a software development process to use the tools of their choice, as long as they are able to import and export MDX-compliant description files. ASAM MDX can describe all data constructions (measurements and characteristics) defined in ASAM MCD-2 MC and the AUTOSAR Software Component Template.

Furthermore, ASAM MDX is complementary to ASAM FSX, which contains the behavioral description of software functions.

### STANDARD AUTHORS

Audi AG, Continental Automotive AG, MAN Truck & Bus AG, Robert Bosch GmbH, Visu-IT! GmbH, Volkswagen AG, XI-Works

# TEST AUTOMATION

## Automatic Calibration Interface

### ASAM ACI

The majority of ECUs in a vehicle undergo the calibration development step. The calibration of some vehicle components can be very complex and time consuming. This is particularly true for internal combustion engines. The role of an engine ECU is to continuously measure a large amount of engine data (requested load, speed, fuel and air temperature, etc.) and to calculate a set of optimal control output signals. The control strategies of the engine ECU have to meet contradicting optimization goals (high torque at low fuel consumption and emission, etc.) in a multitude of different environment and dynamic load conditions. Running the tests on an engine dynamometer to find the optimal calibration parameters, curves and maps is a function of many input parameters and conditions. This complex task can hardly be done manually anymore within acceptable time and cost limits. Consequently, test stands are increasingly equipped with systems that automate the calibration task.

ASAM ACI (Automatic Calibration Interface) defines an interface between test stand automation systems (TAS) and automated calibration systems (ACS). The interface consists of an object-oriented, client-server API, which offers four services. The services are requested by the ACS (the client) and carried out by the TAS (the server):

- **Player service:** controlling of test stand actuators for set-point adjustment

- **Recorder service:** recording of measurement values (mean or actual) from the test stand
- **Watcher service:** monitoring of out-of-bounds channel values
- **Device service:** further services such as ECU-specific and test stand-specific operations

The services allow the ACS to preset the unit-under-test, request specific measurement tasks and retrieve the measurement values from the TAS. Based on these services, an ACS can automatically run a set of predefined tests, modify tests based upon earlier test results and even modify ECU calibration parameters of the unit-under-test. Client and server may reside on different host systems and communicate via TCP/IP. ASAM ACI is suitable for both static and transient test executions. The interface is currently not suitable for supporting an ACS that has to respond under real-time conditions.

### APPLICATION AREAS

ASAM ACI was initially developed with engine calibration in mind. However, the standard has been successfully used in other test environments such as wind tunnels, electrical motor test stands and in-vehicle test systems.

### STANDARD AUTHORS

A&D Company, AVL LIST GmbH, BMW AG, Daimler AG, D2T, ETAS GmbH, FEV Automatisierungssysteme GmbH, Horiba GmbH, Kristl, Seibt & Co GmbH, M&K Mess- u. Kommunikationstechnik GmbH, Renault S.A., Volkswagen AG

## TEST AUTOMATION

## ASAM ATX

Automotive Test  
Exchange

Increasing complexity in the field of automotive electronics together with extended quality requirements causes additional investments for test automation. A lot of ECU projects use customized and vendor-specific turn-key test systems. For instance, such test systems typically use test automation software that is rigidly coupled with specific measurement & calibration hardware. The test automation software additionally stores test cases in proprietary formats. As a consequence of this, the choice of test software and test hardware, which can work together seamlessly, is very limited and often dictated by the turn-key system vendor.

If a user of testing systems is determined to use best-in-class systems that do not originate from one vendor, he will be confronted with an increased workload to maintain the different systems with regards to know-how, support, version compatibility and other issues. This is particularly true when different software systems are used for test case development. This can lead to the following problems:

- Know-how cannot be easily transferred from one test bench to the other (additional training costs for employees)
- Switch to the newest testing technology will always be difficult because of tool-specific formats and test-hardware incompatibility
- Test cases cannot be easily ported from one test system to another

ASAM ATX (Automotive Test Exchange) overcomes those issues by providing a standardized XML format, which enables the exchange of test data between different test systems. ATX supports the ISTQB “Certified Tester” syllabus methodology and can be used for many activities in the test process, e.g. test specification, test planning, test execution and test evaluation. The following data is handled by ASAM ATX:

- Test projects
- Test specifications
- Meta data of test cases, test steps and test actions, e.g. version information, documentation and implementation information
- Test programs
- Test libraries
- Test data (parameter values)
- Test suites (execution plans)
- Test reports and test result data

### APPLICATION AREA

ASAM ATX is frequently used in conjunction with ASAM HIL in hardware-in-the-loop test systems.

### STANDARD AUTHORS

ALL4TEC, Audi AG, Berner & Mattner Systemtechnik GmbH, BMWAG, Robert Bosch GmbH, dSPACE GmbH, Daimler AG, ETAS GmbH, MAN Truck & Bus AG, MBtech Group GmbH & Co. KGaA, M&K Mess- und Kommunikationstechnik GmbH, TraceTronic GmbH, Vector Informatik GmbH, XI-Works

## TEST AUTOMATION

Generic Device  
Interface

## ASAM GDI

ASAM GDI (Generic Device Interface) was developed for providing an independent integration interface between measurement & control devices and test bed automation systems. Previously, this area was characterized by an almost unmanageable number of individual and incompatible devices. Integration of devices depended strongly on the availability of device drivers for specific operating systems, physical interfaces and protocols. Since test beds have a long lifetime, devices of different generations had to coexist in one system. All this caused high integration efforts, whenever a device had to be integrated or exchanged in an existing test bed system.

The goal of the standardization was to reduce cost and time efforts for the creation, support and maintenance of such complex automation systems and their measurement and control devices. Ideally, a new device would be integrated in a plug-and-play fashion with minimal to no integration efforts. Therefore, the GDI standard defines a four-layer architecture:

- **LAYER 4 - Coordinator:** The coordinator connects application programs to devices, i.e. by routing required application functionalities to device functionalities. The coordinator is configured via a parameterization instance description file (PID), which contains all abstract data sinks and sources and their connection to devices.
- **LAYER 3 - Device Driver:** The device driver provides uniform, virtualized access to the device via a model of the devices functionality and internal states. The device driver is described by the device capability description file (DCD).
- **LAYER 2 - Platform Adapter:** Provides standardized interfaces to specific devices and OS functions.
- **LAYER 1 - Transport Layer:** Provides the transport layer and communication types for communicating with devices via IPv4, USB, SoftSync, COM or LPT.

This approach abstracts the test bed automation system from the operating system, communication busses, protocols and measurement & control devices. As a result, ASAM GDI allows a device-independent application execution and application-independent device integration. This allows quickly exchanging devices in existing test beds, or conversely migrating to a new test automation system with less effort while still using existing measurement & control devices.

## APPLICATION AREAS

ASAM GDI is used in chassis dynamometers, engine dynamometers, emission test benches and transmission test beds. Furthermore, GDI-compliant devices are used in car assembly lines, e.g. for fluid-filling stations, and in service areas where miscellaneous measurement modules are integrated into a shop floor tester. The standard is also used for the integration of data loggers and measurement modules for supplier-independent device configuration.

## LATEST ADDITIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS

The most recent version, ASAM GDI 4.5.0 was released in 2011. This version includes the parameterization instance description (PID) file format in XML, which provides a mapping of required application functionalities onto device functionalities. The PID file allows exchanging a device in a testing system without needing to make any modifications to the test bed automation software. Furthermore, the latest ASAM GDI version was harmonized with the corresponding ISO Standard 20242.

## STANDARD AUTHORS

AVL List GmbH, BMW AG, Daimler AG, dSPACE GmbH, FEV Automatisierungssysteme GmbH, General Motors Company, imc Meßsysteme GmbH, Elektrobit Automotive GmbH, HORIBA Automotive Test Systems GmbH, MFP GmbH, M&K GmbH, National Instruments Corporation, Porsche AG, rd electronic GmbH, Renault S.A., Siemens AG, Volkswagen AG

## TEST AUTOMATION

## ASAM MCD-3 MC

One of the major tasks of ECU development is the calibration of control strategies, i.e. tuning of parameters and look-up tables and the recording of values of internal variables during the runtime of the ECU. This is done via various busses, bus protocols or proprietary plug-on devices between the ECU and an application system. These are technology-dependent and can be vendor-specific. MC-servers are used to provide uniform calibration access to ECUs independent of the used busses, protocols or interfaces. The main objective of ASAM MCD-3 MC is to provide a remote control interface for such MC-servers, primarily by providing measurement and calibration services via an OO-API to the upstream tool-chain. The main advantage of the API is the encapsulation of vendor-specific and technology-dependent communication interfaces. The standard allows that any client application, such as test automation systems or automated calibration systems, can connect via the MC-server to an ECU and carry out typical measurement and calibration tasks. Several ECUs can be connected to one MC-server and accessed in parallel through client applications.

To be able to access data on an ECU, the MC-server reads an A2L data description file (ASAM MCD-2 MC), which contains a description of available calibration parameters (CHARACTERISTICS) and measurement variables (MEASUREMENTS). The MC-server then makes services available to access this data. Characteristics of the type 'scalar', 'curve', 'map', 'cube 3D', 'cube 4D', 'cube 5D', 'value block' and 'ASCII' can be adjusted. Measurement tasks are available via the Collector, Watcher and Recorder services. The Collector acquires the values of MEASUREMENT or CHARACTERISTIC objects with a common rate over a defined period of time (continuous data acquisition). The Recorder is a means to managing high bandwidth mea-

surements that the MC-server acquires from the ECU or other external inputs, but which cannot be transferred from the MC-server to client applications synchronously because of the lower available bandwidth. Measurement data is therefore stored in a file that can be retrieved by client applications later on. A Watcher is a service which continuously monitors measurement values and triggers events if a predefined condition evaluates to "true". Multiple Watchers can be defined to monitor multiple variables at the same time. The Watcher may be used to start and stop Collectors or Recorders.

The standard is used for calibration and measurement purposes in development, testing and production of ECUs. ASAM MCD-3 MC currently coexists with the older ASAM ASAP3 standard, which is dependent on specific interfaces (RS232, TCP/IP) and still holds a significant market share.

The ASAM MCD-3 MC API is specified in an object-oriented but technology-independent UML model and mapped to DCOM. This allows to easily add new programming language mappings to the standard without having to change the core of the standard.

### LATEST ADDITIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS

The latest release of ASAM MCD-3 MC is version 3.0.0. It improves the loading-time of MC-servers and the connection and release of client applications.

### STANDARD AUTHORS

AFT GmbH, AVL List GmbH, Robert Bosch GmbH, BMW AG, D2T, Daimler AG, dSPACE GmbH, ETAS GmbH, IMC Meßsysteme GmbH, M&K Mess- und Kommunikationstechnik GmbH, Porsche AG, HORIBA GmbH, Continental Automotive GmbH, Visu-IT! GmbH, Vector Informatik GmbH

Application  
Programming  
Interface for  
MC Systems

## TEST AUTOMATION

Application  
Programming  
Interface for  
D Systems**ASAM MCD-3 D**

The ECUs of passenger and commercial vehicles can be diagnosed, configured and programmed with new software. These use-cases are performed through serial bus communication on established vehicle busses like CAN, K-Line or even Ethernet. Many different diagnostic protocols are used for the communication between an external test device and the ECU, e.g. UDS, KW2000 or J1939. Common to all these protocols is that the data stream is hexadecimal encoded and cannot be interpreted without detailed documentation of the data content. Before the standardization of ASAM MCD-3 D, it was common practice to implement diagnostic, flash reprogramming and configuration applications on the basis of these hexadecimal encoded messages. The increasing complexity of ECUs, their high number of variants and shortened development cycles made it virtually impossible to continue implementing diagnostic applications in this manner.

The standard ASAM MCD-3 D is employed anywhere in the vehicle life-cycle where vehicle electronics are tested, configured or re-programmed. The standard describes the API of a diagnostic kernel that is able to interpret the hexadecimal encoded messages and provides them as human-readable data values to an application. In order to achieve this, a compliant diagnostic kernel interprets an ODX data description file (ASAM MCD-2 D), which contains a full description of diagnostics data and their conversion between the physical and encoded views. The diagnostic kernel is also capable of resolving ECU variants and thus allowing the implementation of applications valid for multiple variants. Employing a diagnostic kernel is a key aspect of establishing an ODX-based diagnostic process chain as such a kernel guarantees uniform interpretation of the ODX data.

It was an important design goal of the ASAM MCD-3 D standard to cover all known vehicle communication use-cases based on diagnostic protocols and to establish a solution that is independent of the used protocol. An application developer needs to have no further knowledge of particular diagnostic protocols when implementing against the API. The ASAM MCD-3 D API is specified in an object-oriented but technology-independent UML model and then mapped to popular software technologies such as Java, C++ or DCOM. This allows to easily add new programming language mappings to the standard without having to change the core of the standard.

**LATEST ADDITIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS**

The latest release of ASAM MCD-3 D is version 3.0.0. Its main additions were the support for ASAM MCD-2 D / ODX V 2.2.0 and the integration of DoIP (Diagnostics over Internet Protocol) capabilities.

**STANDARD AUTHORS**

Berner & Mattner Systemtechnik GmbH, BMW AG, Daimler AG, DSA Daten- und Systemtechnik GmbH, ETAS GmbH, General Motors Company, In2Soft, M&K Mess- und Kommunikationstechnik GmbH, Porsche AG, Samtec GmbH, Siemens AG, Softing Automotive Electronics GmbH, SPX UK Ltd., Vector Informatik GmbH, Volkswagen AG

## TEST AUTOMATION

Generic Simulator  
Interface

## ASAM XIL

ASAM XIL is an API standard for the communication between test automation tools and test benches. The standard supports test benches at all stages of the development and testing process – most prominently model-in-the-loop (MIL), software-in-the-loop (SIL) and hardware-in-the-loop (HIL). The notation “XIL” indicates that the standard can be used for all “in-the-loop” systems. This has the advantage that it enables users to freely choose testing products according to their requirements and integrate them with little effort.

The standard furthermore decouples test-cases from real and virtual test systems. This allows to transfer tests between different test systems with little to no migration effort. Consequently, tests can be easily re-used. Know-how is much easier transferred from one test bench to another, resulting in reduced training costs for development- and test engineers.

The ASAM XIL API comprises access to the following components of the simulation system:

- Reading/writing parameters in simulation models
- Capturing/generating signals in simulation models
- Capturing, reading and writing of ECU variables
- Capturing of network messages (CAN only with current version)
- Exchanging data with an ECU via diagnostic services
- Controlling electrical error simulation hardware (e.g. to set up short circuits)

### APPLICATION AREAS

The ASAM XIL API is primarily used by hardware-in-the-loop simulators (HIL systems) for testing ECU in real-time. The standard has been successfully applied in powertrain, steering and electric lighting tests.

### QUALITY ASSURANCE

Cross tests for ASAM HIL installations have been carried out in 2012 and are planned for the future to ensure compatibility between test automation software and HIL test systems.

### STANDARD AUTHORS

AUDI AG, AVL List GmbH, Berner & Mattner Systemtechnik GmbH, BMW AG, Robert Bosch GmbH, Continental Automotive GmbH, D2T, Daimler AG, dSPACE GmbH, ETAS GmbH, HORIBA Automotive Test Systems GmbH, M&K Mess- und Kommunikationstechnik GmbH, MBtech Group GmbH & Co. KGaA, National Instrument Corporation, RA-Consulting GmbH, Softing Automotive Electronics GmbH, TraceTronic GmbH, Vector Informatik GmbH

# DATA MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

## Component for Evaluation and Analysis

### ASAM CEA

Plenty of test-data post-processing applications are available on the market, which have either a proprietary plug-in architecture or no plug-in capabilities at all. Customized solutions for such applications, such as data file importers, special mathematic algorithms or special graphic elements, cannot be easily reused in another application and would require significant porting effort.

ASAM CEA (Component for Evaluation and Analysis) defines an application framework and functional components for the evaluation and analysis of test measurement data. The standard is most commonly used for the development of reusable application components for processing and visualization of testing data. It defines everything to create components in a standardized way in order to be able to be used in different programs from different manufacturers. If the application framework is compliant with the CEA-standard, then CEA-components can be loaded and used by the application. If the framework follows modern SW-architectural rules (e.g. object oriented, event driven, full-state, etc), then it will be easy to implement the functions needed for CEA-compliance.

The standard describes the necessary techniques for component developers. ASAM CEA defines a component-based framework within a producer-consumer architecture. For a well-defined runtime sequence structure, events are defined which inform "consumers" of any change within the content. The framework can be extended by plug-in components. The interfaces, data items and events are clearly defined to obtain interchangeable components between CEA-compliant frameworks.

The standard itself is described as completely technology independent. It is tested and examples are available for C/C# and Java. In addition, a sample framework together with sample components are available as part of the standard to allow interested companies to start developing their own CEA-based applications.

#### APPLICATION AREAS

ASAM CEA-compliant software is used in many industry applications. Many of them are running as web-based solutions inside a Measurement Data Management (MDM) system:

- **Engine / turbocharger test bench:** Online visualization, user interface and test-data post-processing.
- **Battery test stand:** Post-processing of test stand data.
- **Gear test stand:** Post-processing of terabytes of data incl. customized statistics components in a client-server application.
- **Data logger:** Vehicle test data analysis with logged data incl. GPS, movies and time signals.
- **Crash-data post-processing:** Importing of raw test data, creating MME13499-compatible data structures and generation of standardized reports.
- **Calibration lab for sensors:** Creating multi-page calibration reports.

#### STANDARD AUTHORS

AMS GmbH, Daimler AG, Horiba GmbH, Porsche AG, Volkswagen AG

## Open Data Services

### ASAM ODS

Numerous solutions in testing, evaluation and simulation within the automotive industry have their own administrative systems and proprietary formats to store data, with very different approaches in maintaining descriptive information. Extending and modifying such solutions, and connecting them to third party components, is a growing challenge as complexity is continuously increasing. Also the demand for unified knowledge bases as

a foundation for data mining and for cross-disciplinary collaboration cannot be met by such diverse and usually inaccessible information pools. New ideas from new players in the market will hardly find their way into legacy systems unless an easy and standardized way for information access is available. Finally, the need for product lifetime storage & retrieval calls for standardized methodologies that may be used even if tools and businesses have been discontinued.

## DATA MANAGEMENT &amp; ANALYSIS

The ASAM ODS (Open Data Services) standard focuses on persistent information storage & retrieval. The main objectives are to reduce costs and risks within projects and to provide a reliable basis for applications that produce and/or consume information. Using standardized interfaces and common data structures minimizes the efforts for system integration within heterogeneous environments and significantly eases information exchange. It moreover allows the integration of light-weight solutions that work on a standardized information pool. A fully standardized persistence layer secures the investments made in such data server systems, as information becomes independent from specific implementations.

**ASAM ODS specifics:**

- A common data model (base model) for unambiguous and complete definition of data, providing a rough classification by adding semantics to the data, which finally enables different systems to interpret similar data in the same way. It serves as a basis for many derived application models, which themselves cover the needs of specific application areas.
- Interfaces to store & retrieve data in ODS servers in a standardized way, including interfaces to maintain a formal description (meta-information) of the actual application model. This allows systems to generically operate on different ODS data sources.
- Standardized text-based formats (ASAM Transport Format) for exchanging data and meta-information between different systems & platforms (two variants: ATF/CLA, ATF/XML).
- A database model for relational databases used to physically store the information. It also allows exchanging database files between systems with the same data base management system.
- Application models, reflecting typical scenarios for the use of ASAM ODS. Currently models for NVH data, test bed calibration data, workflow descriptions and results, crash test data, geometrical data, and data from bus communications are provided.

**APPLICATION AREAS**

ASAM ODS is predominantly used in the area of test automation and test bed systems, but is not limited to

this area and can be used wherever information must be stored in a consistent manner. Application areas are: Test Data Management, Measurement & Calibration, Integration of Automation and Measurement Systems, Simulation, Data Post-Processing, Reporting, etc.

**LATEST ADDITIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS**

Version V5.3.0 shows following major improvements:

- UTF-8 support is extended to the data base and the interfaces: texts may now use characters of the complete Unicode set.
- Interfaces are added to manage external files by an ODS server without the need for shared drives or FTP connections.
- Changing/accessing information can be uniquely logged by an ODS server.
- Bit-based access to binary files is available, including data types like 12-bit integers.
- An application model for bus data was added, describing how to store messages sent via CAN, LIN, FlexRay, MOST, or Ethernet.
- Mass data may now be searched on the server side, using API methods.
- Web services interface for simplified access of clients to an ODS server via HTTP.

**QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A checker tool for ASAM ODS is available. It may be used to find errors in the underlying database as well as in ATF files.
- Cross tests are organized from time to time. They are open for all ASAM members and allow to check ODS-based interoperability of applications, thereby improving the quality of the standard.

**STANDARD AUTHORS**

Audi AG, AVL List GmbH, BMW AG, Cologne University of Applied Science, Daimler AG, EPOS CAT GmbH, HEAD acoustics GmbH, HighQSoft GmbH, HORIBA Automotive Test Systems GmbH, LMS International NV, Müller-BBM VibroAkustik Systeme GmbH, National Instruments Corporation, Porsche AG, Robert Bosch GmbH and Volkswagen AG

## Japan ASAM Interest Group (JAIG)

Featured Standard

### How to Use ASAM Standards – a Collaborative Learning Approach

#### SUMMARY

Since 2009, representatives from large Japanese OEMs, such as Honda, Toyota, Nissan, Mazda, Suzuki, Mitsubishi, Fuji Heavy Industry, Daihatsu and Hino, debated the use and potential benefits of international standards in the area of ECU development and testing. They each independently recognized that the use of standards could be beneficial in terms of connecting different departments and remote development sites, to improving work flows with their suppliers and ultimately to breaking out of the narrow boundaries of in-house, custom-made tools that all too often are high in costs and low in features. ASAM standards have been quickly identified as leaders in the embedded tools area and became a focal point of interest.

Before committing to ASAM standards, Japanese OEMs needed to understand the content of the standards and their application in practice. The main question was if and how ASAM standards could be used on an enterprise level.

**Solution:** As the information provided in the standard documents were not sufficient to evaluate their potential for Japanese OEMs, a group of nine OEMs, six Tier-1 suppliers and 32 tool vendors formed the Japanese ASAM Interest Group (JAIG) with the purpose to:

- Figure out technical issues and use-cases that are common among the JAIG members
- Jointly learn relevant ASAM standards and understand their application
- Promote a local tool supplier base in Japan that is knowledgeable about ASAM Standards

The members of JAIG quickly identified the areas of Test Data Management, Automated Testing and Measurement & Calibration as the major points of interest for their work. Training sessions were organized for the ASAM MCD standards, ASAM CDF and ASAM XIL. Tool demos from vendors and technical discussions helped to become familiar with these standards. Additional tool demos from vendors and discussions on common technical problems were enough for the members to become familiar with these standards. For other, more complex standards, a pilot implementation of a tool or tool-chain was set-up to understand its application. This article describes the pilot implementation for ASAM ODS.

**Key Benefits:** This joint and thorough approach not only guarantees a deep understanding of the benefits and limitations of the standards, but also creates acceptance both inside the company and among the network of Japanese OEMs and their suppliers. JAIG may be seen as a role model for other regions to get up to speed with standards and to quickly draw benefits from them in the day-to-day development activities of automotive companies.

#### SITUATION

ASAM ODS in particular is a complex standard that is IT-driven and thus difficult for engineers with little or no IT-focus to understand. This standard requires practical experience to understand its full capabilities. However, Japanese OEMs have identified this standard as a powerful tool to make better use of data both on micro (department) and macro (enterprise) levels.

#### SUCCESS STRATEGY

One of the primary success factors of JAIG is the paradigm of collective learning in a community. Specialists in one technical area with alike interests met regularly and worked jointly to learn, understand and apply the standards of their professional area. It soon became clear that learning via presentations was not sufficient to understand the benefits and limitations of ASAM ODS. The group members called for real life scenarios. Therefore, it was decided that as a second step a real use case to demonstrate the abilities of ASAM ODS should be prepared. Although Japan has no tradition in this kind of cross-company collaboration, this approach worked quite well. The group succeeded in setting up a prototype ODS server and was able to try out its functions and understand the benefits of ASAM ODS.

**Step 1: LEARNING:** The following objectives have been determined for the work group during the phase of studying the standard:

- Learning and understanding the basic terms and structures of ASAM ODS, such as the ATFX file structure, the usage of MIME types for complex engineering data, the base model, application model and the ASAM ODS API;
- The set-up of an environment for a model-based development system. The task was to integrate validation data on an enterprise level as well as to allow integration of CAE and CAT;
- The group wanted to get an idea of the ASAM ODS solutions available in the market and what it meant for local companies to invest in the standard to create a local eco system of tool vendors in Japan.

Experts from Germany and India conducted initial training sessions. Real use cases were demonstrated and explained. These experts also helped the group define a use case that covers all basic concepts of ASAM ODS such as ATFX file, MIME type, application models, etc.

**Step 2: PILOT PROJECT:** For the pilot project an example in the area of noise, vibration and harshness (NVH) was used. Using an example from this area seemed to have several advantages:

- NVH already provides a precise definition of engineering data such as octave analysis, order analysis etc;

**Kaoru Aoki**  
HONDA R&D Co.,  
JAIG moderator

- It provides the possibility to store measurement conditions and measurement points along with test data that can be reused for CAE;
- An NVH use case allows data sharing between different departments and different tools;
- Many important NVH tool vendors offer ASAM ODS compliant tools.

In order to see the benefits of the reusability of data, the use case focused on connecting enterprise level metadata to test data.

According to the agreed use case, a test ODS cloud server was set-up and maintained by PVMsys. The OEMs provided NVH sample data. Further data from tools were imported into the ODS server. Based on that set-up, different tool vendors demonstrated the connectivity of their tools to the data, proving that the system works well with all ASAM compliant tools.

The solution provided all next generation technology: it used an ODS server in the cloud, a smart importer for different data and provided connectivity of tools via a VPN connection. A special web application was implemented as user interface.

## CHALLENGES

The work group faced some challenges throughout the project. The main challenge was to convince the OEMs to provide NVH sample data. Another challenge was where to host the ODS demo server; thus the idea of using a cloud-based solution was born. Third, IT security barriers had to be overcome in each company. VPN connections to external servers were blocked at most OEMs. Providing dedicated laptops that could then connect to the cloud server solved this problem.

Other challenges identified during the project include:

- The standardization of engineering metadata
- How to build an eco-system around ASAM ODS with Japanese tool vendors providing ASAM compliant products
- How to convince management to invest in processes around ASAM standards and products

Although the major work is done, some issues that the Pilot Project Work Group wants to further examine remain:

- Carry out performance benchmarks with different solutions;
- Investigate the possibility of ODS server clusters that connect on an enterprise-level.

*“The collaboration in workshops and study groups helped every participant enormously to understand ASAM standards and how to apply them in practical use-case scenarios. We are thankful to the tool suppliers and to ASAM in Germany for their support. For us, as an OEM, it is important that this knowledge further increases in Japan and leads to a domestic supplier-base that uses standards in their products and services. We believe that then the benefits of standards will fully materialize.”*



JAPAN ASAM INTEREST GROUP (JAIG) Members

## BUSINESS BENEFITS

The main advantage was the fact that the entire community could learn about and understand a complex standard.

- They were able to learn about the usage of ASAM ODS both on the macro and micro levels: On an enterprise level, ASAM ODS helped streamline processes of the whole company. On a department level, it helped to use data more effectively in various tools thus increasing the availability and value of the existing data.
- An ASAM ODS based solution helped with inter-department communication.
- The project demonstrated that CAE – CAT integration is possible and reduces development time.
- The project also identified a new approach called product validation management (PVM).

## MTU Aero Engines AG

Featured Standard: **ASAM ODS**

### ASAM ODS Used in Multi-National Development of the Turboprop Engines for the Airbus A400M

#### SUMMARY

The Airbus A400M is a European joint project to develop and produce a military transport aircraft for tactical airlift operations. The maiden flight of the A400M was in December 2010 and the first aircrafts are being delivered to France in 2013 and Germany in 2014. The technologies used in the A400M are considered to be a bridge to the next generation of civilian aircrafts. This is specifically true for the advanced TP400-D6 turboprop engine. With a maximum output of 8,203 kW, it is currently the most powerful single-rotation turboprop engine in the western world. Despite its power, it is very fuel efficient for its class.

The TP400-D6 turboprop engine is developed by Europrop International GmbH, a joint-venture of MTU Aero Engines, Snecma, Rolls-Royce and Industria de Turbo Propulsores. The TP400-D6 is a complete new design developed from scratch. To enable the partnering companies to carry out this collaborative development project, they had to set up processes and data exchange methods that allows efficient cooperation in this ambitious project. ASAM ODS turned out to be an important part of this endeavor.

#### SITUATION

The construction of an engine starts with finite-element models and calculations of the solidness and stability of the construction. Tests with prototype engines have to be carried out to optimize the engine design, to validate the calculated robustness of the construction and to ensure that limits are not exceeded. A significant portion of this are NVH-tests that require to dynamically measure acceleration, vibration speed, strain and pressure. Sample rates reach up to 102 kHz. The amount of data produced in such tests is enormous and easily reach terabytes of size.

The joint-venture companies were soon confronted with the question how to exchange test data among each other. Each partner uses its own types of sensors, measurement systems and data storage formats, provided by different tool suppliers. Furthermore, tests are carried out at different locations. The resulting test data then has to be transported to other locations for post-processing and evaluation. The involved companies had to come to an agreement how to share and exchange the data in an efficient way to keep this project manageable. Since each company works with proprietary systems, there was no obvious answer to this question.

#### SUCCESS STRATEGY

From the beginning of the project, MTU Aero Engines and its tool supplier Müller-BBM VibroAkustik Systeme proposed to use ASAM ODS for exchanging test data. The standard offers two essential components that are needed by all partners:

- an NVH application model, which provides a semantic definition for the test data
- an XML-based file format (ATFX) for data serialization and file-based data exchange

The tools from Müller-BBM are aware of the ASAM ODS NVH application model and have an importer and exporter for the ATFX-file format. Since all other system suppliers agreed to the ASAM ODS, the partners settled on ASAM ODS as the standard for test data exchange. The most important reasons for their decision were:

- long-term stability of the standard: no frequent changes of file formats, which would jeopardize interoperability of tools and potentially causes loss of data
- public standard: fully documented file format and tool-vendor independence
- availability of tools: sufficient support of the standard by COTS products

Based on this decision to use ASAM ODS, the partners made further internal agreements to exchange raw, time-series data and to use a specific catalog of units. Since every company required additional data to be stored along with measured raw data, the ASAM ODS NVH application model was extended by each company with their specific meta data. Data exchange between the four partnering companies now had a solid foundation.

#### CHALLENGES DURING THE PROJECT

Once the decision was made for using ASAM ODS, it still took about a year to develop ATFX importers and exporters for all tools used by the joint-venture companies. Software engineers engaged in the development of the tools mentioned that the standard is quite complex and not easily understandable, but also acknowledged that it is a solid and well-thought-out standard. Once this challenge was overcome and the tools were developed, data exchange worked seamless between the involved companies.

**Egon Preinesberger**

Senior Manager Special Measurement Techniques,  
MTU Aero Engines AG:

*“The multi-national European project TP400-D6 turboprop engine forced us to find a common standard for test data exchange. ASAM ODS was the right standard to help us solve this problem. The standard enabled us to implement a test data exchange infrastructure between the joint-venture companies just in time when it was needed.”*

As expected at the beginning of the project, the amount of data produced for testing the TP400-D6 turboprop engine was enormous. MTU Aero Engines produced about 10 terabytes of NVH test data throughout the project. This amount of data could not be transported via the Internet for cost and security reasons. The data was stored in ATFX-files of 2 to 10GB of size, saved on hard disks and then sent via express mail to the other partners for further use.

**BUSINESS BENEFITS**

This seemingly low-tech method worked flawless and proves that big technical challenges between companies can actually be solved once they agree on the use of common standards. The joint-venture companies continue to use internal and proprietary databases within their own companies. But with the agreement on using ASAM ODS, they were actually able to exchange test data between them without having to spend major efforts in data conversion or maintaining data quality. Without using a public standard such as ASAM ODS, the companies would have to develop their own standard for their joint-venture project and would probably be still negotiating the technical details until today, when the project is almost finished. ASAM ODS significantly accelerated this process and allowed to implement a data exchange infrastructure that was ready in time when it was actually needed.

**OUTLOOK**

The initial effort to introduce a data exchange format in the European aircraft engines industry is done. From the perspective of MTU Aero Engines, it would just make sense to continue to use ASAM ODS on a European scale and to further benefit from the established data exchange infrastructure. MTU Aero Engines also plans to use ASAM ODS as an internal standard for data exchange and intends to propose the use of ASAM ODS with his business partners Pratt & Whitney and GE in the US to gain the same benefits.



Aero Engine TP400-D6



EPI Europrop International GmbH was created by four leading European aero-engine companies to manage the TP400 engine program.

# Detroit Diesel Corp.

Featured Standards: **ASAM MCD-2 MC, ASAM MDF**

## Tool migration using ASAM MCD-2 MC

For over 70 years, Detroit Diesel has designed and built the heavy-duty engines that fuel commerce and transportation across North America and around the world. The engines power a wide range of heavy-duty vehicles. To ensure the high level of quality and reliability of its engines, Detroit Diesel carries out extensive testing before they go into production. This includes on-vehicle testing on test tracks and public roads. Continuous logging of data from powertrain controllers and subsequent evaluation and analysis of the data plays a vital role in this process.

### SUMMARY

**Challenge:** Daimler Trucks North America with its subsidiaries Freightliner and Detroit Diesel used a variety of tools to log data from its engineering vehicle fleets. Due to the lack of having a common data format and ability to log measurements from more than 20 CAN based devices, another tool was needed for recording and displaying data.

**Solution:** A new tool has been identified and the first migration phase has been successfully completed. The main interest for this Case Study is logging data; other capabilities from the tools described are irrelevant.

**Key Benefits:** The migration process has been very smooth because all tools are compatible with ASAM a2I files. Without being much aware of it, Daimler Trucks North America is benefiting from ASAM standards by having common data formats and using interchangeable software tools.

### SITUATION

- Freightliner and Detroit Diesel operate 3 truck fleets:
- Reliability Growth, verify functionality of production intended hardware and software.
  - Chassis validation, main focus is hardware and software development related to vehicle systems. In order to calibrate for different environments such as sea level, high altitude, hot ambient and cold ambient, part of this fleet undergoes remote testing during summer and winter.
  - Powertrain validation; similar objective as Chassis validation with the exception of focusing on powertrain systems instead of vehicle systems.

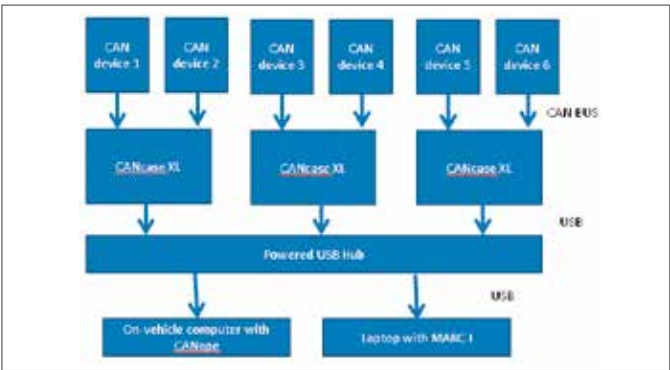
Freightliner and Detroit Diesel need the ability to handle data streams from multiple connected devices and show live data from 100's of channels, which are displayed on a 50" screen inside a class 8 sleeper cab vehicle.

### TOOL USAGE PREVIOUSLY:

| Fleet                 | Tool    | MDF format | Display data    | *.a2I compatible | 20+ Devices |
|-----------------------|---------|------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|
| Reliability Growth    | CANcase | yes        | no (net needed) | yes              | yes         |
| Chassis validation    | CSM     | yes        | no              | yes              | no          |
| Powertrain validation | MARC I  | no         | yes             | yes              | no          |

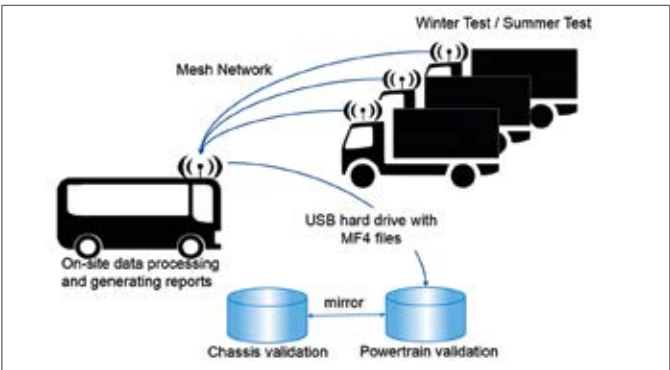
None of the existing tools were able to handle all tasks. In addition, having one common tool would ease the process of managing and sharing configuration, training and measurement lists.

Vector CANcase XL modules are used as the interface between the CAN bus and data loggers.



CAN to USB Interface

During remote testing, all data is saved on a server that resides within a modified coach bus for post processing. The bus is equipped with a mesh network that automatically receives data from nearby vehicles.



High level data architecture remote testing

**Chris Niessen**

Senior Engineer, Powertrain Integration,  
Detroit Diesel Corporation

*“I support ASAM because it enables  
plug and play of software tools”*

The main processing modules are for engine, aftertreatment, transmission and chassis. In addition, other modules handle tasks such as instrumentation and fault code management, adding up to 20 modules.

**SUCCESS STRATEGY**

None of the existing tools were able to connect 20+ devices, log data in MF4 format and display live data. A new tool was needed for recording and displaying data.

Vector CANape can handle all required task and it is compatible with ASAM \*.a2l files. ASAM MCD-2 MC (aka ASAP2) defines a description format for internal ECU variables used for measurement and calibration purposes. Any replacement data logger had to be compatible with a2l files because they are also used with MARC I, CSM and CANcase. Most engineers are not aware that the ASAM MCD-2 MC standard plays a major role in making this a smooth migration. No adjustments have to be made to the existing \*.a2l files.

**TOOL USAGE POST MIGRATION:**

| Fleet                 | Tool    | MDF format | Display data | *.a2l compatible | 20+ Devices |
|-----------------------|---------|------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|
| Reliability Growth    | CANcase | yes        | not needed   | yes              | yes         |
| Chassis validation    | CANape  | yes        | yes          | yes              | yes         |
| Powertrain validation | CANape  | yes        | yes          | yes              | yes         |

The migration timeline includes a dual phase where both legacy and CANape recorders are simultaneously active. Phase 1: Ramp up Powertrain validation usage of CANape and keep logging data with MARC I. This dual-phase ensures that no data is lost during any unanticipated problems with CANape. After this short period of time, MARC I logging is stopped. In a similar approach, Phase 2 replaces the CSM loggers at Chassis validation, which is currently in the dual logging phase. The Reliability Growth fleet continues to work with CANcase loggers who have a similar functionality as CANape without the ability or need to display live data.

**CHALLENGES**

It took 1 year of testing and validation for the implantation at the Powertrain validation. CANape runs on a rugged dedicated in-vehicle computer. Due to the high demands on the CPU initially running constantly on 100%, the in-vehicle computers had to be upgraded twice to newer and more powerful models, currently running on the 3rd iteration. In addition, the heavy burden on the

CPU was furthermore reduced by limiting the number of simultaneously recording channels at various sampling rates to currently 1073.

Many engineers became accustomed to .famos files recorded in MARC I. Since CANape stores data in ASAM MF4 format, some engineers are reluctant to use CANape recordings and still use MARC I on occasion for secondary data logging.

Although running without issues, the Chassis and Powertrain validation fleets are considered to be a high level user within Vector, testing the upper limits of the system with currently 20+ connected devices.

**BUSINESS BENEFITS**

- Ability to display and record 20+ devices
- Increased program robustness has ensured that very few measurements are lost during recording outside of normal program issues ( operating system crashes, driver initialization error, memory overrun, etc)
- Measurement files are captured in ASAM MF4 format, increasing the number of tools that can process fleet data:
  - In-house data mining tool based on Matlab that was previously only compatible with Reliability Growth and Chassis validation.
  - Automated jBEAM report generator
  - Unipilot, CANape, DIAdem, ASAM ODS, etc.
- CANape allows loggers to be controlled by scripts, eliminating the task of manually triggering logs and coming up with measurement filenames on the fly by having a standardized naming convention
- Added data transparency by having rich, descriptive metadata about Vehicle, configuration and route in each file header by entering information into a custom CANape panel

**OUTLOOK**

The migration process is nearly completed. Due to the ever increasing number of devices and measurement channels, more powerful in-vehicle computers are needed with USB 3.0 interface to accommodate additional data throughput.

## HighQSoft GmbH & Robert Bosch GmbH

Featured Standard: **ASAM ODS**

### Integration of an ASAM ODS Analysis Server for Automated Measurement Data Evaluation

#### SUMMARY

**Challenge:** At Robert Bosch GmbH Diesel Systems, measurement data has become large scale; the number of files and data volume has skyrocketed. Today, engineers and experts in the domain are losing time and resources by manually developing and executing duplicate analysis programs, which they run only once, locally, on their hard-drives. In 80% of the cases, the tasks are repetitive as they inherit standard data validation and evaluation.

**Solution:** The approach to a solution was identified by integrating an analysis framework into the existing system architecture of the Product Lifecycle Management Database (PLCD), which includes an ASAM ODS database for measurement data management. The server-side framework defines and provides a workflow, which integrates automated evaluation calculations based on, for example, DIAdem scripts, MATLAB scripts or pure Java.

The concept of the analysis server enables the system to register ASAM ODS server event notifications and combine them with measurements of a defined MIME-type and a corresponding, pre-defined third-party tool evaluation.

**Key Benefits:** The key benefit of the analysis server is that it takes away most of the repetitive analysis tasks from the engineers, thereby allowing them to spend their time on specific evaluations. In addition, analysis results, such as reports, are generated in a standardized manner and remain comparable for further evaluation within ASAM ODS. Next to being able to process large-scale measurement data in a fully automated manner, the solution enables a convenient approach for evaluating characteristics over multiple tests.

#### SITUATION

The PLCD project at Bosch started with the Automotive Diesel Systems Department and is to be rolled out throughout the corporation. It currently covers multiple test stands for injector testing but is designed to cover other domains in the future.

The current implementation of the PLCD project runs in a productive ASAM ODS environment and is very advanced in data acquisition, data preparation and validation; it also integrates a web-based front-end data management and work-flow GUI. Although these steps are already up and running, the focus is on improving the process of evaluating managed data.

As of now, evaluations are mostly done by downloading files from the ASAM ODS server to a common shared drive to then process it further. As a requirement for the year 2015, Bosch wants to standardize this part of the work-flow in order to provide an overall streamlined solution to their internal costumers.

The idea of integrating an analysis server with PLCD was primarily influenced by the proof-of-concept at Daimler AG, where such a system for road-load data analysis has been running well in a productive environment since 2010; that system was partly developed by HighQSoft GmbH. The objective for Bosch is a re-launch of the concept with a generic implementation that incorporates lessons learned, new requirements and features.

#### CHALLENGES

Saving measurement data on a shared drive led to two major problems: first, the download of files from the ASAM ODS server onto the shared drive created redundancies and second, diversified analysis scripting led to varying implementation and non-comparable results.

These two problems created inefficiency in the following ways:

- Repetitive tasks occupied the employees' time and prevented them from focusing on their "actual work." In addition, the number of analyses to be executed was rising faster than employees could track. Finally, the resulting data was not properly fed back into the ASAM ODS system; therefore, comparison of analysis results was not feasible.
- These challenges led to the decision to implement a server-side framework to integrate automated execution of evaluations. The objective is to process new and incoming ASAM ODS measurement data based on their MIME-type and pre-defined analysis programs in order to retrieve standardized and comparable result sets.

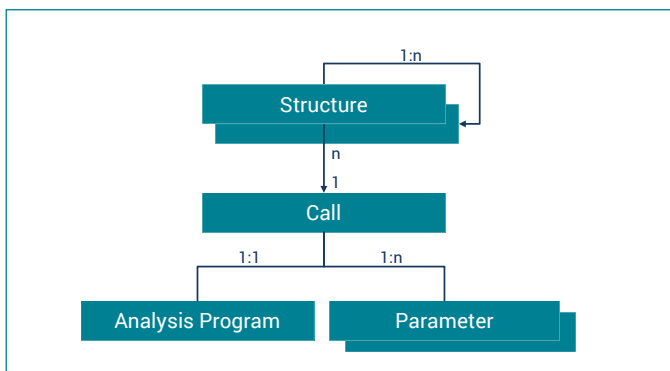
**Uwe Mannsperger**

Robert Bosch GmbH

*“The semantic description of measurement data in ASAM ODS is an inevitable prerequisite for automated and targeted analysis, as we plan to do it with our prospectively even larger scale data.”*

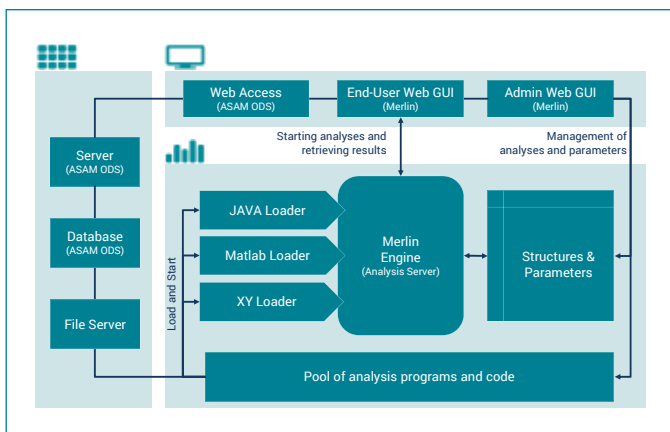
**SUCCESS STRATEGY**

We solved the aforementioned problems by implementing an analysis server application based on the ASAM ODS standard. The analysis server manages workflow by executing an evaluation. Its tree-like structure incorporates calls, analysis programs and parameters. The analysis program itself is a third-party script to be run by the analysis server with the third party's tools, such as DIAdem, MATLAB or pure JAVA.



Schematic representation of entities and relations of an evaluation

The result of an evaluation might be multifaceted and depend on the engineers' case-by-case requirements. An evaluation may produce simulated measurement data rewritten into ASAM ODS, evaluation reports to be attached to instance elements or a notification sent to a user group.



Schematic architecture of the analysis server and its integration into ASAM ODS

A web interface also allows engineers to administer analyses programs and their parameter sets for automated scheduling. In addition, they may retrieve results and are also able to trigger specific evaluations.

**CHALLENGES DURING THE PROJECT**

An additional challenge related to the manual measurements downloads and individual analyses is that the data volume on the shared drives grew exponentially. Due to the large number of files, we have developed a tool to support the identification of redundant data on ASAM ODS and on the shared folder. The tool allows an administrator to set up searches to identify, copy, move and/or delete the files based on various comparison modes. The administrator can dispense with the data according to the company's data guidelines. This tool is available on a web interface.

**BUSINESS BENEFITS**

The integration of the analysis server and the setup of an automated data workflow could significantly reduce the efforts of engineers to work through redundant tasks. The solution increases the quality of result sets through standardization, thereby enabling comparability.

As evaluation structure may be defined very flexibly. Moreover, an evaluation may contain multiple subsequent analysis programs and integrate multiple measurements into, for example, fleet analysis. Therefore, the solution meets the requirement of Bosch to be reused in different domains.

Another important fact is that the solution is designed to provide the workflow to automate data analysis; the know-how of the analysis is to be provided by the individual engineers and therefore stays within the enterprise.

In terms of IT infrastructure, the solution permits the analysis of large-scale data volumes right where they are produced. The scalability of the solution is given vertically (machine performance, CPUs and memory) as well as horizontally over multiple machines. Data traffic over networks and data redundancy on shared drives is reduced.

## Müller-BBM VibroAkustik Systeme GmbH & AUDI AG

Featured Standard: **ASAM ODS**

### Further Simplifying Pass-By Measurements

#### SUMMARY

##### Challenge

The complexity of exterior noise measurements (later called pass-by testing) and the amount of acquired data required for development, homologation and conformity, are continuously increasing because of stricter regional regulations. To overcome this challenge, highly automated procedures are implemented for the measurement and reporting tasks. In addition, a link to the existing IT infrastructures is established based on an open data format.

##### Solution

Fulfilling the complex task of pass-by measurements requires a close correlation between fully autonomous components and the integration of data analysis and reporting into existing IT environments. This is why state-of-the-art components, all designed to perfectly perform the required individual tasks, are integrated into the openMDM-based MeDaMAk system at AUDI AG.

##### Key Benefits

The open ASAM ODS ATF/XML format ensures a consistent data flow from the central assignment system via the acquisition, and later, either the interpretation or the integration of the data in simulations with minimal resource allocation. Information relevant to pass-by is incorporated into the ASAM ODS model. As the solution can be seamlessly expanded for diversified standards, long-term data accessibility and interpretability are inherent in the solution.

#### SITUATION

The increasing complexity of pass-by testing followed by time/cost pressure has made smart workflow systems the preferred approach to achieving the targets required. Over the past three years, AUDI AG has established a powerful pass-by measurement and analysis solution by combining PAK family components. These components have been embedded into the openMDM-based MeDaMAk solution. The PAK family members, PAK software and PAK edp, ensure easy, rugged and secure data acquisition and further interpretation. One may ask how this solution can be made even more efficient in the workflow? The answer is by combining the existing tools and defining interfaces as well as workflows.

#### CHALLENGES

The PAK family is a standardized solution for easily and efficiently determining a variety of exterior noise regulations and test scenarios. The PAK system has been connected to the company-wide openMDM platform in close cooperation with the AUDI AG Processes and Methods R&D Department.

All level values and additional quantities for comfort and driving dynamics acquired with PAK are stored in the central data management system, using the ASAM ODS ATF/XML standard. The acquired data can subsequently be viewed worldwide on the Intranet with PAK edp. Various data views are offered, ranging from the Lurban single-number values of homologation required by those responsible for production, to the level curve of the single runs or intermediate results, which provide the level of detail required for the development process.

This makes it easy to compare NVH-based levels, especially in the pass-by environment. Hence, PAK edp features the AUDI AG as an ideal benchmarking tool across the development of series, facilitating a powerful comparability of the development stages in the series. The context-based evaluations are configured from the customer's workflow, e.g., even different combinations of tires and exhaust systems can be easily compared.

#### SUCCESS STRATEGY

In order to master the increasing complexity in the existing environment, Müller-BBM VibroAkustik Systeme has developed intelligent, networked components.

Equipped with such task-dedicated systems and supported by well-defined and standardized customer processes, users can simply focus on driving to perform perfect pass-by runs. As soon as the system is switched on, the PAK MKII data acquisition unit immediately provides all the available sensor signals live. Its stand-alone ability enables even a single operator to have all the necessary information always available online. Measurement results are safeguarded through improved data quality as well as by process automation in setups and driving. Due to the open ASAM ODS ATF/XML format, after a measurement has been finalized, users benefit from the barrier-free data exchange within their existing IT landscape. The results can also be compared with simulated pass-by or COP measurements based on the ASAM ODS standard.

**Tino Teske**

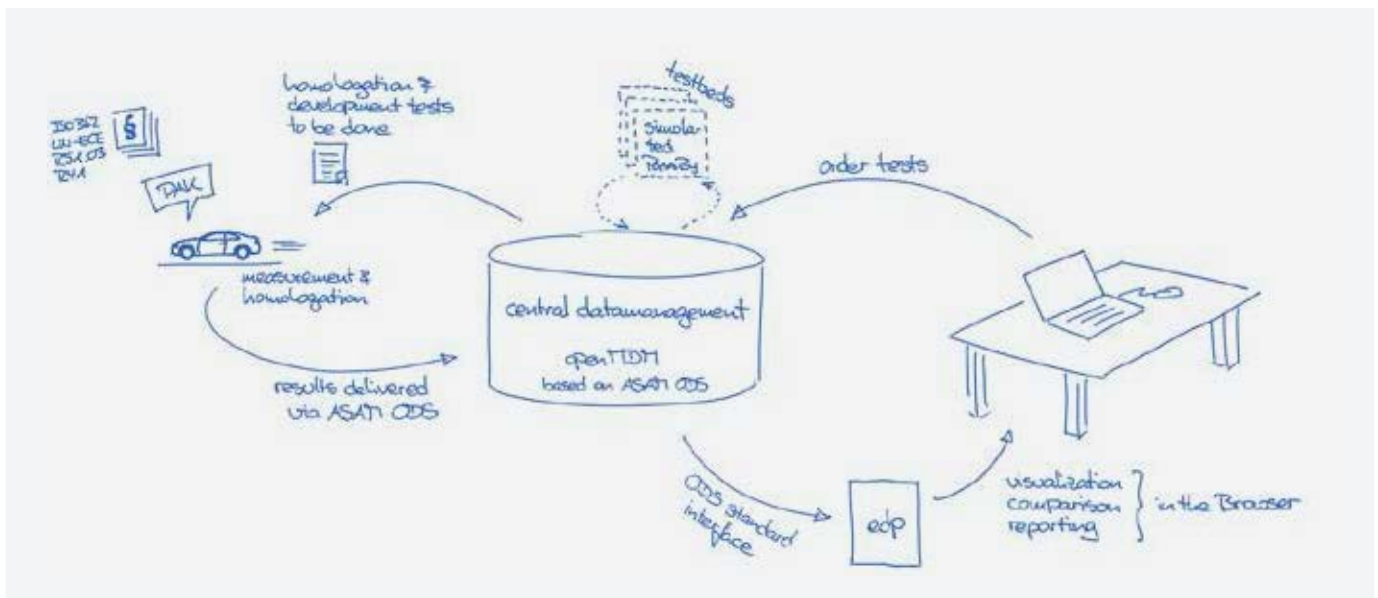
AUDI AG, Acoustics,  
Type Approval and Exterior Noise

**Christian Rechner**

AUDI AG,  
CAT Processes and Methods R&D

*“The ASAM ODS based storage helps me to manage all my test data from pass-by-noise, testbed and driving measurements in one single system. Everyone of my colleagues now has the possibility to choose their tool for reporting and post processing, no matter the source data format.”*

*“The standardization of process and data management was established years ago and is continuously being further developed, based on ASAM ODS.”*



Pass-By measurement workflow

Despite the component-based approach, the integrity of information is always assured. The consistency of all the components defines the high degree of freedom in the workflow. Users benefit from sustainable information. The ASAM ODS standard enables data to be viewed independent of a manufacturer and/or device.

### CHALLENGES DURING THE PROJECT

Exterior noise measurements are challenging tasks that require both solid data transparency and easy data management from the assignment to the measurement up to the report. What is exceptional for the pass-by measurements is that the parent process is split into several independent tasks, for example for the driver, the central system or reporting. This allows the task to be broken down into all participating labor shares and software building blocks. No matter what components are chosen, all information has to be consistently merged again at the end.

### BUSINESS BENEFITS

The PAK family solution offers an easy workflow for the complex exterior noise procedures in the environment of the increasing portfolio of series and variations within series. This pass-by solution is consistent over the different stages of test specification, the test procedure, and up to the test report. Coupled with high temporal and cost efficiency, the process safety remains constant over versatile user characteristics. Moreover, it is extremely robust against external failures.

Applying best practices, standalone components have benefits such as single-user operation or the simultaneous measurement of multiple vehicles on the test track; thus the cost of the measurement can be reduced as measurement campaigns can take less time and the capacity of the test track can be completely utilized. All data is fully integrated into the existing as well as the newer IT infrastructures owing to ASAM ODS.

## dSPACE GmbH & Tula Technology

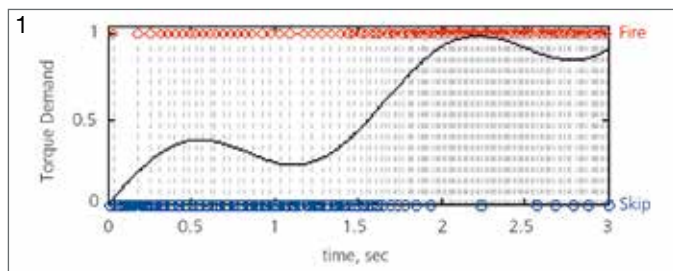
Featured Standard: **ASAM HIL**

### Dynamic Firing Order

#### Dynamic Cylinder Deactivation Improves Engine Efficiency

*Imagine a combustion engine where each cylinder can be fired variably or skipped to provide the torque demanded by the driver. The engineers at Tula Technology, headquartered in Silicon Valley, have made this vision a reality and are expecting a series production with several OEMs.*

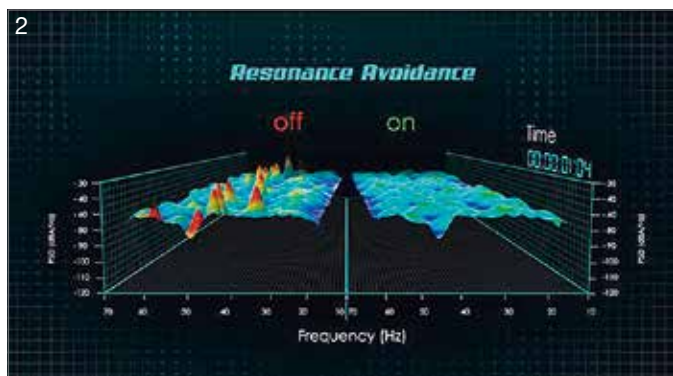
Dynamic skip fire (DSF) is the name of the new technology at Tula. By deciding if and when each individual cylinder is ignited, DSF enables a particularly efficient engine operation. The engine control determines the number and sequence of cylinders that need to be fired in order to provide the required torque (*figure 1*).



Dynamic Skip Fire decides when to fire each cylinder.

#### Dynamic Firing Increases Comfort and Efficiency

One of the biggest concerns involved in cylinder deactivation lies in deploying production-ready NVH (noise, vibration, harshness) powertrain behavior. To make this possible, intelligent algorithms developed by Tula avoid unfavorable frequencies, thus ensuring a comfortable driving experience at any time. By continuously timing the firing order, the DSF avoids resonance frequencies, thereby obtaining noise suppression and vibration reduction (*figure 2*).



Intelligent algorithms avoid resonance frequencies, thereby optimizing driving comfort.

#### Cost-Effective Solution

Among the low-cost, fuel-efficient technologies available on the market, DSF is the most efficient with fuel savings of up to 20%. Another advantage is its compatibility with other fuel-saving technologies such as direct injection, turbocharging, start/stop systems, and mild or full hybrids. Several OEMs and Tula are working together to get the technology ready for series production.

#### Development Tasks for Practical Use

Tula's main strength is in algorithms for variable cylinder deactivation and NVH suppression. To demonstrate the practical feasibility of the algorithms, the algorithms need to be implemented and executed in a demonstration vehicle. This is done with a prototyping system that controls a GMC Yukon Denali V8 engine. But before the algorithm is used on a real engine, it must undergo functional validation first. Hardware-in-the-loop (HIL) is the best test environment for this. To reduce the overall development time up to completion of the quality assurance (QA) tests, the HIL system should also be available for development tasks. Both the software developers and the testing and QA engineers must have access to the HIL test bench. In addition, the HIL test bench must be accessible from several locations.

#### Combined Tool Chain

To run the prototype of the DSF technology on customer platforms, Tula chose dSPACE's rapid prototyping tool MicroAutoBox II.

To validate the functions of the controller software, Tula developed a HIL test bench that uses the current ASAM HIL API (ASAM = Association for the Standardisation of Automation and Measuring Systems).

The HIL test bench receives the analog and digital I/O signals from the hardware and software of a third-party engine simulation. The engine simulation also transmits the crank and camshaft signals to dSPACE MicroAutoBox II, which in turn executes the DSF software. dSPACE AutomationDesk is the test management tool for performing the tests on the DSF software. All the components and AutomationDesk communicate through a common interface.

**James McKeever**

Senior Embedded Software Test Engineer,  
Tula Technology, Inc.

*“Our goal is complete automation for the tests.  
That is why we use dSPACE AutomationDesk with  
the ASAM HIL API.”*

**Challenge for the Combined Tools**

Several different processes had to be combined to ensure a reproducible and reliable process: retrieving the source code and automation test scripts, compiling the source code for the test benches, loading executable files on the target HIL test bench, executing automated test scripts, generating summaries, and archiving the results for review and auditing.

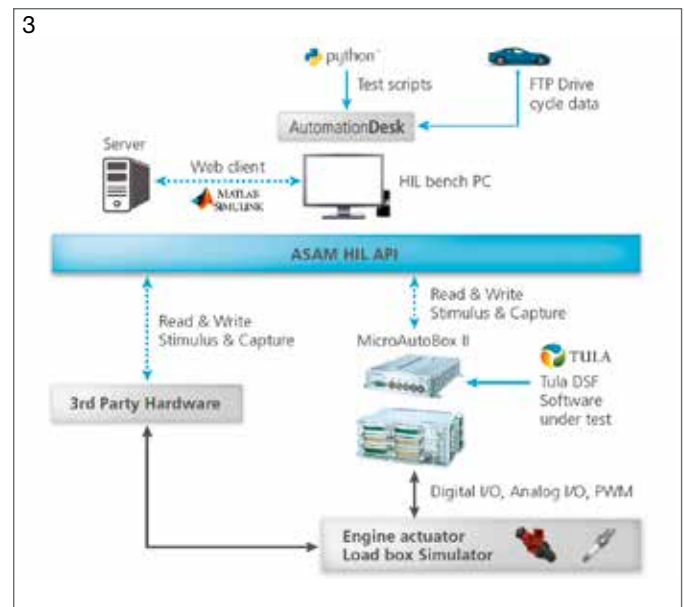
**Automation to Reach the Goal**

To implement the process steps, Tula created suitable software solutions. The first solution combines the engine simulation with dSPACE MicroAutoBox II via AutomationDesk as the framework for test automation. The implementation is done using the current version of the ASAM HIL API standard. With the HIL API, the Python-based test scripts can be written and executed as AutomationDesk test cases.

All test cases are available as AutomationDesk projects, which can be executed on the HIL test bench in both closed and open loop. This is usually done when implementing existing fuel test profile (FTP) vehicle cycles. In AutomationDesk projects, it is also possible to collect and record data for the test cases, compare this against predefined pass-fail criteria, and generate comprehensive reports on the performed test runs.

**WebCarLab – The Optimal Solution**

To ensure that the tests are performed from a central source code storage and to enable multiple remote access to the HIL test bench, Tula developed the web-based test automation tool WebCarLab (figure 3). The application communicates with a software configuration management (SCM) system and provides a web interface. WebCarLab has an intuitive user interface that lets users to run tests on the HIL test bench either interactively or in batch mode (batch processing). After the user has chosen a mode, WebCarLab checks the code from the SCM system and performs the selected test cases. In addition to generating test reports, WebCarLab creates all the artifacts that lead to the test results and archives the test reports for future audits.



The web-based tool WebCarLab allows remote access to the complex HIL test bench.

**Conclusion**

Tula is using an automated HIL test bench to develop innovative functions for dynamic cylinder deactivation in internal combustion engines. On the test bench, the controller software is validated for in-vehicle use. With MicroAutoBox II, Tula implements the functions in the demonstration vehicle, reaching fuel savings of up to 20% without sacrificing ride comfort.



# ASAM

# ASAM – your partner for standardization.

- ▶ 15 years of experience in standardization
- ▶ Well established and recognized organization for standards development
- ▶ High industry acceptance of ASAM standards
- ▶ Large ecosystem of tool suppliers



# ASAM

# LIST OF MEMBERS: OEMs



**AUDI AG**  
[www.audi.com](http://www.audi.com)



**BMW AG**  
[www.bmw.com](http://www.bmw.com)

**DAIMLER**

**Daimler AG**  
[www.daimler.com](http://www.daimler.com)

**Ford Motor Company**  
[www.corporate.ford.com](http://www.corporate.ford.com)



**General Motors Company**  
[www.gm.com](http://www.gm.com)



**HINO Motors, Ltd.**  
[www.hino-global.com](http://www.hino-global.com)



**Honda Motor Co., Ltd.**  
[world.honda.com](http://world.honda.com)



**MAN Truck & Bus AG**  
[www.man-mn.com](http://www.man-mn.com)

**NISSAN MOTOR CORPORATION**



**Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.**  
[www.nissan.co.jp/EN](http://www.nissan.co.jp/EN)



Wir leben Autos.

**ADAM OPEL AG**  
[www.opel.com](http://www.opel.com)



**Porsche AG**  
[www.porsche.com](http://www.porsche.com)

**PSA PEUGEOT CITROËN**

**PSA PEUGEOT CITROËN  
Automobiles**  
[www.psa-peugeot-citroen.com](http://www.psa-peugeot-citroen.com)



**SAIC Motor Corporation Ltd.**  
[www.saicmotor.com](http://www.saicmotor.com)

**TOYOTA**

**Toyota Motor Corporation**  
[www.toyota-global.com](http://www.toyota-global.com)



**Volkswagen AG**  
[www.volkswagen.com](http://www.volkswagen.com)



**Volvo Car Corporation**  
[www.volvocars.com](http://www.volvocars.com)

## TIER-1 SUPPLIERS



### Robert Bosch GmbH

The Robert Bosch GmbH company and its employees are as from the very beginning partners of the ASAM e. V. We are involved in the definition of standards applicable to various topics being related to automotive control units. We will integrate the ASAM standards into our products according to our customers' wishes.

[www.bosch.com](http://www.bosch.com)



### Cummins Inc.

Cummins Inc., a global power leader, is a corporation of complementary business units that design, manufacture, distribute and service engines and related technologies, including fuel systems, controls, air handling, filtration, emission solutions and electrical power generation systems. Cummins earned \$1.66 billion on sales of \$17.3 billion in 2012.

[www.cummins.com](http://www.cummins.com)



### DENSO Corporation

DENSO is one of the largest global automotive suppliers of advanced technology, systems and components, heading toward an automotive society where cars put less drag on the environment and drivers have fewer worries about traffic accidents. Everything we do at DENSO is based on our philosophy: "Contributing to a better world by creating value together with a vision for the future." This philosophy helps to make us a corporation that is trusted by people around the world.

[www.globaldenso.com](http://www.globaldenso.com)



### Continental Automotive GmbH

As a leading international supplier of automotive electronics and mechatronics it is essential to fully support industry standards instead of dedicated and proprietary solutions. Especially within the context of calibration, measurement, diagnosis and for distributed OEM-supplier development Continental relies on ASAM standards.

[www.continental-corporation.com](http://www.continental-corporation.com)



### DELPHI Corporation

As a leading international supplier of automotive electronics and mechatronics it is essential to fully support industry standards instead of dedicated and proprietary solutions. Especially within the context of calibration, measurement, diagnosis and for distributed OEM-supplier development Continental relies on ASAM standards.

[www.delphi.com](http://www.delphi.com)



### Detroit Diesel Corp.

For over 70 years, Detroit Diesel has designed and built the heavy-duty engines that fuel commerce and transportation across North America and around the world. Our engines drive a wide range of heavy-duty vehicles, and now we're offering our own line of axles built with the same precise engineering and rock-solid durability you expect from our engines.

[www.demanddetroit.com](http://www.demanddetroit.com)



### Keihin Corporation

At a time of substantial changes in automobiles and motorcycles, Keihin is evolving with the aim of continuing to lead the world as a "manufacturer of integrated systems." We are further broadening our old perspective of pursuing the world's highest quality for individual parts by working on advanced integration of mechanics and electronics to achieve optimization in whole energy management systems.

[www.keihin-corp.co.jp](http://www.keihin-corp.co.jp)



*Power. Passion. Partnership.*

### MTU Friedrichshafen GmbH

MTU is one of the world's leading manufacturers of large diesel engines and complete propulsion systems. Together with MTU Onsite Energy, MTU is one of the leading brands of Rolls-Royce Power Systems. Its product range is the widest and most modern in the sector. It covers diesel engines as well as complete propulsion systems for ships, for heavy agricultural, rail and military vehicles, and for the oil and gas industry.

[www.mtu-online.com](http://www.mtu-online.com)



### ZF Friedrichshafen AG

ZF is a global leader in driveline and chassis technology with 121 production companies in 26 countries. In 2013, the Group will presumably achieve a sales figure of around €17 billion with 73,600 employees. In order to continue to be successful with innovative products, ZF annually invests about 5 % of its sales in research and development. ZF is one of the ten largest automotive suppliers worldwide.

[www.zf.com](http://www.zf.com)



### Motorenfabrik Hatz GmbH u. Co. KG

Hatz is a specialist in 1 to 4-cylinder diesel engines which are used in all manner of applications, such as construction machinery, compressors and utility vehicles. Besides, Hatz produces components for the automotive industry and systems like pumps, generating sets and scalable electricity stations based on customer demand.

[www.hatz-diesel.com](http://www.hatz-diesel.com)



### TRW Deutschland Holding GmbH

TRW Automotive is one of the world's largest suppliers of automotive components and systems. One of the industry's top financial performers, TRW's global sales were \$14 billion in 2010. Headquartered in Livonia, Michigan, USA, the Company, through its subsidiaries, operates in over 185 facilities in 26 countries and employs more than 60,000 people worldwide. TRW Automotive supplies both active, passive and integrated safety products to all major OEM vehicle manufacturers and their suppliers.

[www.trwauto.com](http://www.trwauto.com)

# TOOL VENDORS



3-23-14, Higashi-Ikebukuro  
170-0013 Toshima-Ku, Tokyo, Japan

Phone + 81 3 5391 6132  
Fax + 81 3 5391 6148

[www.aandd.jp](http://www.aandd.jp)

Offices  
US info@aanddtech.com  
EU info@aanddeurope.com (w/o GB)  
GB info@aandd-eu.net  
CN info@aanddtech.com

## A&D Company, Limited

A&D Company specializes in measurement, control and simulation solutions for powertrain testing and vehicle development. Our open, flexible and cost-effective tools are designed to fit a wide variety of applications, from durability and performance to hardware-in-the-loop simulation and hybrid/electric vehicle development and testing. Our complete range of products includes torque transmitters (wheel, axle, drive plate), FFT analyzers, hydraulic testing systems, data acquisition and control and combustion analysis systems, as well as real-time simulation systems and model-based automated calibrations tools.

### A&D Data Acquisition Products

|                 |                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software for engine/powertrain test cell automation systems |
| Functionalities | Automation system for engine/powertrain/EV/HEV test cells   |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ACI, ASAM MCD-3                                        |

### A&D ORION

|                 |                                                |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software automated ECU calibration             |
| Functionalities | Automated calibration of ECUs on the test bed. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-3     |

### A&D Real-Time Platforms

|                 |                                                                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Development Environment for A&D-DSP system                                    |
| Functionalities | Utilizing real-time OS, executing measurement, controls, real-time simulation |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-1 CCP                                                |

### A&D Real-Time Software Development Environment

|                 |                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Development Environment for A&D-DSP system                                      |
| Functionalities | Model Builder, C or Execution Code Generation, GUI Generation, Execution System |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                       |

### A&D VirtualConsole

|                 |                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Graphical User Interface (GUI) Designer                                         |
| Functionalities | Arranging GUIs, Measuring values and graphs, linking with external applications |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-3                                                                      |

Contact: Mr. Takeshi Nakamura, Mail: [take-n@aandd.co.jp](mailto:take-n@aandd.co.jp)



Berliner Damm 31  
25479 Ellerau, Germany  
Phone + 49 4106 7998 41  
Fax + 49 4106 7998 22

[www.ams-soft.de](http://www.ams-soft.de)

## A.M.S. Software GmbH

Since 1995, the A.M.S. Software GmbH develops flexible, extensible and long-lasting software and hardware products in close collaboration with their customers. We design and integrate systems for customers of many branches of industry. The main focus of our work lies in the



areas of instrumentation, control and automation (ICA), verification, visualization, archiving, databases and data management. We have comprehensive know-how in the system software LabVIEW as well as in other products of National Instruments. Among our long-time customers are well-known companies in the area of automotive, machine construction, aviation, semiconductors, electrical devices and domestic appliances.



### ACANIS

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | CAN Monitoring & Simulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Functionalities | ACANIS - a universal software tool for CAN networks. ACANIS assists during the development of CAN-based systems by offering an integrated, interactive and ergonomic analysis and testing environment. ACANIS is dedicated to all National Instruments NI-CAN and NI-XNET interfaces. An easy-to-use bus simulation is also included and can be extended via LabVIEW by the customer. <a href="http://www.acanis.de">www.acanis.de</a> |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Contact:        | Mr. Peter Schwarz, Mail: <a href="mailto:peter.schwarz@ams-soft.de">peter.schwarz@ams-soft.de</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Accurate Technologies, Inc.

Accurate Technologies Inc. (ATI) is a global, independent supplier of control system development tools headquartered in Wixom, Michigan, USA. ATI's portfolio of hardware and software products provides easy to use, customizable solutions to accelerate controls system design, rapid prototyping, in-vehicle calibration and network analysis.



47199 Cartier Drive  
48393 Wixom, United States

Phone + 1 248 848 9200  
Fax + 1 248 848 9016

[www.accuratetechnologies.com](http://www.accuratetechnologies.com)

Offices  
GB [sales\\_uk@accuratetechnologies.com](mailto:sales_uk@accuratetechnologies.com)  
SE [sales\\_se@accuratetechnologies.com](mailto:sales_se@accuratetechnologies.com)  
DE [sales\\_de@accuratetechnologies.com](mailto:sales_de@accuratetechnologies.com)  
FR [sales\\_fr@accuratetechnologies.com](mailto:sales_fr@accuratetechnologies.com)  
JP [sales\\_jp@accuratetechnologies.com](mailto:sales_jp@accuratetechnologies.com)

### CANLab™ Network Analysis Software

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Multi-bus Network Analysis Tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Functionalities | Complete solution for bus communication, data logging and data analysis via industry standard network protocols such as Controller Area Network (CAN) including J1939 and Local Interconnect Network (LIN). Includes a built-in CCP interpreter. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### VISION Network Hub

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | CAN and ISO 9141                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Functionalities | Hardware supporting simultaneous calibration and measurement of memory emulated, CANCCP, ISO 9141 KWP2000 base controllers, and measurement of analog, thermocouple and pulse sensors (EDAQ required). |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM CDF, ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP                                                                                                                                                               |

### VISION™ Calibration & Data Acquisition Software

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Measurement and Calibration System                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Functionalities | Support for simultaneous calibration of memory emulated, CAN CCP, ISO 9141 KWP2000 based vehicle electronic control units, and measurement of analog and thermocouple sensors. Includes advanced data analysis and export. ASAM MCD-2 MC and VB scripting interface. Platforms supported: Windows 98, NT, 2000, XP |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Contact: Ms. Diane Rogers, Mail: [drogers@accuratetechnologies.com](mailto:drogers@accuratetechnologies.com)



1594-8 Sukhumit Road, Prakhonong  
10260 Klongtoie, Thailand  
Phone + 66 86 2462446  
Fax + 66 2 7564459  
[www.aimagin.com](http://www.aimagin.com)

---

### Aimagin Company Limited

Aimagin Co.,Ltd. specializes in Simulink Blockset development for embedded system design using code generation and model-based design techniques. Our core product, Waijung Blockset, enables engineers to easily implement real-time networked (wire and wireless) or stand-alone monitoring and control systems. Waijung blockset supports such ARM Cortex - M series MCU as STM32 and nRF51x.

#### Waijung

|                 |                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Embedded Software Development Tool                                                                       |
| Functionalities | Simulink Blockset for Embedded System Development and Code Generation for ARM Cortex - M0, M1, M3 and M4 |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                |

Contact: Mr. Krisada Sangpetchsang, Mail: [admin@aimagin.com](mailto:admin@aimagin.com)

---



Bahnhofstr. 6  
09111 Chemnitz, Germany  
Phone + 49 371 918668 10  
Fax + 49 371 918668 99  
[www.AMSonline.de](http://www.AMSonline.de)

Offices  
US Peter.Kaub@jBEAM.de  
CN Rui.Liang@jBEAM.com

---

### AMS GmbH

AMS is the specialist for measurement and analysis of engineering data, especially data from test and simulation. The award-winning data processing software jBEAM is a platform-independent tool for data acquisition, analysis and visualization. AMS is intensively committed in the CEA and ODS standards.

#### AMS-ATF Importer/Konverter

|                 |                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | CEA Component                                                          |
| Functionalities | Import/export of ODS-ATF files, incl. extensive checking functionality |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                               |

#### jBEAM

|                 |                                                                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | CEA Framework for desktop usage                                     |
| Functionalities | Complete area of data import, data analysis, and data visualization |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM CEA, ASAM ODS                                                  |

#### jBEAM-Web

|                 |                                                                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Library for web based applications                                  |
| Functionalities | Complete area of data import, data analysis, and data visualization |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM CEA, ASAM ODS                                                  |

Contact: Mr. Bernhard Sünder, Mail: [bernhard.suender@jBEAM.de](mailto:bernhard.suender@jBEAM.de)

---



Datavägen 2,  
43632 Askim, Sweden  
Phone + 46 31 3012830  
Fax +46 31 3012839  
[www.arccore.com](http://www.arccore.com)

---

### ArcCore AB

Being one of the vendors providing AUTOSAR products to the automotive market, we bring a new way of developing and offering state-of-art products and services to the market. It can easily be described in three words: Standards, Open and Innovative. 

**BSWBuilder**

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Type            | Tool                         |
| Functionalities | Configuration of Autosar BSW |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)    |

Contact: Mr. Michael Svenstam, Mail: michael.svenstam@arccore.com

**Autient, Inc.**

Autient is an engineering services company specializing in automotive ECU software development and test systems.

Contact Mr. Tom Zagotta, Mail: tom.zagotta@autient.com



10050 Colonial Industrial Drive  
48178 South Lyon, United States  
Phone + 1 (248) 486-9900  
[www.autient.com](http://www.autient.com)

**AVL LIST GMBH**

AVL is the world largest privately owned and independent company for the development of powertrain systems with internal combustion engines as well as instrumentation and test systems.



Hans-List-Platz 1  
8020 Graz, Austria  
Phone + 43 316 787 0  
Fax + 43 316 787 400

[www.avl.com](http://www.avl.com)

Offices  
US [infosales@avlna.com](mailto:infosales@avlna.com)  
DE [avl.deutschland@avl.com](mailto:avl.deutschland@avl.com)  
IT [avlitally@avl.com](mailto:avlitally@avl.com)  
FR [avl.france@avl.com](mailto:avl.france@avl.com)  
GB [hotline.uk@avl.com](mailto:hotline.uk@avl.com)

**CAMEO calibration environment**

|                 |                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software for the automated calibration of combustion engines and transmissions |
| Functionalities | Online control of the calibration process and offline global modeling          |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ACI, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-3                                |

**CONCERTO Data Postprocessing Software**

|                 |                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | For interactive & automated data postprocessing in automotive application       |
| Functionalities | Data format conversion & management, data analysis, calculation & visualization |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM CEA, ASAM ODS                                                              |

**CRETA™ Calibration Data Browser**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Calibration Data Browser                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Functionalities | The AVL CRETA Calibration Data Browser allows calibration engineers of engine and transmission control units to interactively visualize any control unit maps, curves and parameters while studying or reading the application note of a control unit. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**CRETA™ Calibration Data Management**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Enterprise Calibration Data Management for engines, transmissions and hybrid.                                                                                                                                           |
| Functionalities | As a central calibration data management system of xCU parameters, AVL CRETA™ allows the central storage, conflict-free merging and traceable documentation of calibration datasets during series calibration projects. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                               |





## iGEM Offline

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | AVL iGEM Offline test data evaluation is an innovative solution for efficient data analysis of exhaust emission tests according to legislative demands                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities | iGEM Offline includes a series of effective tools and offers the possibility for authorized users to change or expand an existing record configuration. The Formula Editor helps to change calculation variables and formulas and add them into the database. The configuration can be adapted to comply with new legislation or modified technical conditions. Report templates can be created and modified easily via drag and drop operations in the Report Layout Editor. Several different types of reports can be created besides the typical standard reports such as online and modal reports; specimen, equipment and consumable data record sheets; statistics COP and audit reports; testing series reports and also combinations of different types of reports. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## PUMA Open Test Bed Automation

|                 |                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software for test bed automation for stand alone and networked environments             |
| Functionalities | Automation system for engine, transmission/powertrain and chassis dynamometer test beds |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ACI, ASAM CEA, ASAM GDI, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-3, ASAM ODS           |

## SANTORIN Data Management Server

|                 |                                                                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software for ASAM ODS compliant data storage, access and exchange |
| Functionalities | ODS Server for ODS data models, ODS data browser & Admin clients  |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                          |

## Test Factory Management Suite (TFMS)

|                 |                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Process data management software for test fields                                                                               |
| Functionalities | Test request handling, Test equipment management, scheduling of resources, UUT management, reporting, utilization optimization |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                       |

## TestGate

|                 |                                                                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Web based software for remote monitoring of test fields                       |
| Functionalities | Graphical overview of the test field, overview of test beds and online values |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                      |

Contact: Mr. Gerald Sammer, Mail: [gerald.sammer@avl.com](mailto:gerald.sammer@avl.com)



Ulrichsberger Str. 17  
94469 Deggendorf, Germany  
Phone +49 991 270302 0  
Fax +49 991 270302 99  
[www.b-plus.com](http://www.b-plus.com)

## b-plus GmbH

b-plus GmbH was founded 1996 in Deggendorf, Germany, and is an innovative provider of systems and development services. We offer automotive, automation and embedded systems solutions. We have a long term experience and significant know-how in project and product areas such as industrial networking, design of complex control system software or the design of embedded µController and PC hardware solutions. Various development teams realize sound solutions for sophisticated industrial and safety relevant automotive applications. b-plus



sees itself as a reliant full service provider, beginning with the well-founded consulting, the conception and the management of a project up to the realization and is thus the professional partner of the customer, beginning with the development phase up to the series production and system integration.



### CANTucan

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | CAN gateway and bus simulator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Functionalities | Designed for the use in development, test and diagnosis environment for communication networks in cars, trucks and laboratories - Fast and easy to use by complete tool based device configuration - Interactive configuration via USB or CAN - Tool chain integration by XCP (via USB or CAN) - ECU conform firmware and hardware architecture - Smallest dimensions and robust aluminum housing for on-board use - Reduced time to market and non-recurring engineering cost |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

### GiraBITE

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Universal flash-/parameterization-tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities | Flashing of bootloader or firmware for updates of ECU software. Hardware independent support of various bus interfaces in production. - Configurable Flash processes, Use via command line or GUI support of different CAN and FlexRAY™ bus interfaces, ODX flash container |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### UNIBoot

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Universal Bootloader for ECUs                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Functionalities | Security: Seed & key support, SafeMode according to ISO26262 - Hardware independent: support of various chip manufacturers - Configuration: static configuration, standard and extended CAN identifier - Update toolchain: UNIBOOT Manager |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Contact: Mr. Alexander Noack, Mail: alexander.noack@b-plus.com

## BASELABS GmbH

The Baselabs GmbH is focused on the data fusion in multiple sensor scenarios. We provide software and consulting services for the implementation of advanced driver assistance systems (ADAS) and automated vehicles. The design of environment perception algorithms and the convenient provision of these algorithms to our customers is a key part of our offering. Exemplary customers are Bosch, Denso and Daimler.

### BASELABS Code

|                 |                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Code Generator                                                                                                                               |
| Functionalities | BASELABS Code is a prototypical C-Code generator to generate C-Code from a data fusion system that has been developed using BASELABS Create. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                    |



Ebertstr. 10  
09126 Chemnitz, Germany  
Phone +49 371 337151 31  
Fax +49 371 337151 33

[www.baselabs.de](http://www.baselabs.de)

Offices  
DE [info@baselabs.de](mailto:info@baselabs.de)



#### **BASELABS Consulting**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Service                                                                                                                                        |
| Functionalities | Consulting for the implementation of complex driver assistance systems. Special focus on algorithm development for the environment perception. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                      |

#### **BASELABS Create**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software development tool for statistical signal processing algorithms                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Functionalities | BASELABS Create provides sophisticated algorithms for driver assistance systems as ready-to-use components and allows new algorithm developments. It is suitable for all sensor-based driver assistance applications and increases the efficiency of the design process. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

#### **BASELABS Modules**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Customer-specific software applications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Functionalities | With BASELABS Modules, we offer our customers software components in the field of data fusion and environment perception that are provided on a ready-to-use basis. Examples are multiple object tracking (MOT) applications or car-2-car (C2C) communication applications. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Contact: Mr. Norman Mattern, Mail: [norman.mattern@baselabs.de](mailto:norman.mattern@baselabs.de)



Zichun Road, 56, Zhonghai Building, 8 fl.  
100086 Beijing, China  
Phone + 86 10 670824 50  
Fax + 86 10 821193 55  
[www.rainfe.com](http://www.rainfe.com)

#### **Beijing Rainfe Technology Ltd.**

Beijing Rainfe Technology Ltd. was founded in 2007. It is one of the top ten PLM solutions providers in China (according to Cimidata report 2010). The company focuses on design/simulation and testing solutions through its enterprise software platform and engineering tools. Beijing Rainfe's clients come from the aerospace, marine, defense, auto, and energy industries.

#### **tdm3000**

|                |                             |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Type           | Test data management system |
| ASAM Standards | ASAM ODS                    |

Contact: Ms. Jinyi Liu, Mail: [liujy@rainfe.com](mailto:liujy@rainfe.com)



Room 601, Kehai Fuling Building No. 12 Zhong  
Guan Cun South Street Haidian District  
100081 Beijing, P.R. China  
Phone + 86 10 621694 60  
Fax + 86 10 621694 65  
[www.digitaltest.cn](http://www.digitaltest.cn)

#### **Beijing Tianjian Tongtai Technology Co., Ltd.**

Beijing Tianjian Tongtai Technology Co. Ltd. Specializes in data acquisition, management, analysis and Enterprise Test Business Solutions for manufacturing sector. Our main product is 神鹰™ODS-based Data Acquisition Middleware, 神鹰™ TDM (Test Data Management), 神鹰™ LIMS (Laboratory Information Management System), Test Data Process and Analysis Solution, Enterprise Test Information Integration Solution.

#### **神鹰™ TDM**

|                 |                      |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| Type            | Software             |
| Functionalities | Test Data Management |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS             |



**神鹰™ASAM ODS SERVER**

Type Software  
ASAM Standards ASAM ODS

**神鹰™ASAM-ODS Data Acquisition Middleware**

Type Software  
Functionalities Data Acquisition, Data Monitor, File Format  
ASAM Standards ASAM ODS

Contact: Ms. Fang Liu, Mail: liufang@digitaltest.cn

**Berner & Mattner Systemtechnik GmbH**

Berner & Mattner specializes in systems engineering, development and testing of complex electronic and mechanical systems. We are a strategic partner for our customer's development departments of the automotive, transportation, mechanical engineering, energy, space and defence industries and provide customized products and engineering solutions. In the automotive sector, we develop diagnostic and model-based ECU functions, distribute innovative tools, supply and operate test systems, design and calculate mechanical components/assemblies, offer safety and systems engineering, provide consulting on state-of-the-art test methods.

**Consulting for Diagnostic ECU specifications based on MCD-2D (ODX)**

Type Consulting  
ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)

**Diagnostic Applications based on MCD-3**

Type Application development  
Functionalities DoIP, CAN, KWP2000, UDS, ODX, OTX, MCD-3 evaluation & verification  
ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-3

Contact: Mr. Jürgen Meyer, Mail: juergen.meyer@berner-mattner.com



**BERNER & MATTNER**  
AN ASSYSTEM COMPANY

Erwin-von-Kreibitz-Str. 3  
80807 Munich, Germany

Phone + 49 89 608090-0  
Fax + 49 89 6098182

[www.berner-mattner.com](http://www.berner-mattner.com)

Offices  
DE info@berner-mattner.com  
(Berlin, Braunschweig, Cologne  
Ingolstadt, Munich, Stuttgart, Wolfsburg)

**BETA CAE Systems S.A.**

BETA CAE Systems S.A. offers state-of-the-art CAE software systems that meet the requirements of all simulation disciplines, for many sectors, including the automotive motorsports and aerospace. The company's products, ANSA pre-processor, µETA post-processor, and SPDRM simulation-process-data-and-resources manager, hold a worldwide leading position.

**µETA**

Type Post-processor for FEA & CFD simulation results and test data.  
Functionalities µETA provides an embedded ASAM ODS browser specifically designed to ensure flexibility, performance and ease of use in navigating and querying ASAM ODS data sources. It provides an overview to the data hierarchy included in the data model and a powerful query tool for retrieving data from the server. All functionality is also available through scripting thus, allowing the full automation of tasks involving interaction with ASAM ODS data sources.  
ASAM Standards ASAM ODS

Contact: Mr. Dr. Sam Saltiel, Mail: ansa@beta-cae.gr



Kato Scholari, Thessaloniki  
57500 Epanomi, Greece

Phone +30 2392 021420 420  
Fax +30 2392 021 828

[www.beta-cae.gr](http://www.beta-cae.gr)

Offices  
IT italy@beta-cae.it  
SE nordic@beta-cae.se

## Brüel & Kjær

Skodsborgvej 307  
2850 Nærum, Denmark  
Phone + 45 7741 2424  
Fax + 45 4580 14 05  
[www.bksv.com](http://www.bksv.com)

### Brüel & Kjaer Sound and Vibration A/S

Brüel & Kjær is a world-leading manufacturer and supplier of sound and vibration measurement systems. Our focus areas are automotive businesses, ground transportation, aerospace, space, defence, airport environment, urban environment, telecom and audio. Brüel & Kjær has an unparalleled portfolio of sound and vibration measuring equipment and is a renowned deliverer of innovative instrumentation solutions.

#### ASAM ODS Connectivity

|                 |                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Type            | 8605                               |
| Functionalities | Data exchange using ATF/XML format |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                           |

Contact: Mr. Torben Nielsen, Mail: [torbeng.nielsen@bksv.com](mailto:torbeng.nielsen@bksv.com)

## C.L.GERHARTL

Smart Systems

Suhler Str. 8  
38444 Wolfsburg, Germany  
Phone + 49 5361 8686 0  
Fax + 49 5361 8686 86  
[www.smart-crosslink.de](http://www.smart-crosslink.de)

### C.L.GERHARTL Smart Systems GmbH

C.L.GERHARTL Smart Systems focusses on hard and software development for the automotive industry. The company offers consultation and engineering services, and tools for the development of complex embedded system networks. C.L.GERHARTL Smart Systems also provides the complete development of testing devices and tailored software. C.L.GERHARTL Smart Systems applications are also used in industry and research.

#### CL-S21

|                 |                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Embedded system                                              |
| Functionalities | Data logger, Gateway CAN, LIN, A/D                           |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MDF |

#### CL-S42

|                 |                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Embedded modular system                                                                 |
| Functionalities | Data logger, Gateway, control system, rapid prototyping system                          |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MDF |

Contact: Mr. Jürgen Roser, Mail: [juergen.rosen@gerhartl.de](mailto:juergen.rosen@gerhartl.de)



Industriestr. 1  
82140 Olching, Germany  
Phone + 49 8142 501360  
Fax + 49 8142 501369  
[www.caetec.de](http://www.caetec.de)

### CAETEC GmbH

CAETEC is one of the leading companies in developing data acquisition hardware like data loggers and measuring devices for automotive testing. The ARCOS data logger family is the most powerful and flexible data logger for fleet testing. The CLIC devices are the newest and fastest data acquisition modules for analogue signals in vehicles.

#### ARCOS

|                 |                                                                                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | data logger                                                                       |
| Functionalities | CCP/XCP measuring on CAN & Flex Ray                                               |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX) |



**ARCOS**

|                 |                        |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| Type            | data logger            |
| Functionalities | ATFX/mdf 4 data format |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS, ASAM MDF     |

**μCROS**

|                 |                                                                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | data logger                                                                          |
| Functionalities | CCP/XCP measuring on CAN & Flex Ray                                                  |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP,<br>ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX) |

**μCROS**

|                 |                        |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| Type            | ata logger             |
| Functionalities | ATFX/mdf 4 data format |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS, ASAM MDF     |

Contact: Mr. Stephan Bacher: Mail: [bacher@caetec.de](mailto:bacher@caetec.de)

**carts GmbH**

carts GmbH is a leading producer of premium test benches, and supports mainly automotive companies with new and further developments of high-valued automation solutions. The scope of products ranges from single test bench through customization of special purpose solutions up to completely virtual lab car, allowing to operate all important ECU in real time. carts' HiLs are in action worldwide and set trends on markets.

Contact: Mr. Andre Bergmann, Mail: [Andre.Bergmann@carts.de](mailto:Andre.Bergmann@carts.de)



Amalie-Wündisch-Straße 4  
34131 Kassel, Germany

Phone + 49 561 816198 0  
Fax + 49 561 816198 199

[www.carts.de](http://www.carts.de)

**cbb software GmbH**

We are a software company developing software for the automotive, energy and testing branch. We are working for research and development departments of known automobile manufacturers. Furthermore do we develop software products for the power industry and other industries.

Contact: Ms. Beate Behrendt, Mail: [beate.behrendt@cbb.de](mailto:beate.behrendt@cbb.de)  
Offices: DE [mailbox@cbb.de](mailto:mailbox@cbb.de) (Braunschweig, Ingolstadt, Stuttgart)



Isaac-Newton-Str. 8  
23562 Lübeck, Germany

Phone + 49 451 39771 0  
Fax + 49 451 39771 29

[www.cbb.de](http://www.cbb.de)

**CMORE Automotive GmbH**

We are experts in the development of new systems in the field of vehicle electronics as well as the validation of sensor-based driver assistance and safety systems. At our facilities in Lindau (Bodensee) and Boeblingen, (both Germany) our range of services encompasses not only embedded software development, we also execute complex projects for our customers, and manage them throughout the entire product development process, from prototyping and testing to series production. A key focus in the development of the automotive branch is highly-automated and autonomous driving. With our expertise and know-how we thrive to become one of the pioneers of autonomous driving. 



Kemptener Str. 99  
88131 Lindau (Bodensee), Germany

Phone +49 8382 3049 313

[www.cmore-automotive.com](http://www.cmore-automotive.com)



## PODBOX

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Diagnosis ECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Functionalities | The multifunctional platform for the automated reporting of test drives, as well as a measurement and diagnostic unit. Its compact design combined with its numerous interfaces permits the PODBBOX to be used in the laboratory and also in the vehicle. A highlight of the PODBBOX is its independence from operating system, as all data are accessible via a web browser. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Contact: Mr. Gregor Matenaer, Mail: [gregor.matenaer@cmore-automotive.com](mailto:gregor.matenaer@cmore-automotive.com)



**Cognitran**

3 Wheelwrights Yard, Essex  
CM3 2EA Hatfield Peverel, Great Britain

Phone + 44 1245 383040  
Fax + 44 1245 382189

[www.cognitran.com](http://www.cognitran.com)

Offices  
PL

## Cognitran Ltd.

Cognitran provide the tools that help companies gain control over complex business activities and provide innovative ways to deliver product-specific and market-specific information to end users via the Internet. Our systems deliver cost efficiencies by re-using data across multiple information types and programs with our advanced linguistic tools minimising translation costs. All solutions are built on non-proprietary and modular XML technology using advanced software and techniques. Existing work has met industry-wide acclaim for the use of pioneering technology and our customer base includes many global manufacturing companies. Through our core products we deliver an end to end solution for OEM publication requirements 1. ISIS – a fully integrated online AfterSales Package, incorporating maintenance and repair documentation, diagnostics and service history. 2. Blaise – a comprehensive document creation and management system which simplifies content re-use and gives you total control over the creation, translation and publishing process.

Contact: Mr. Ben Schneider, Mail: [ben.schneider@cognitran.com](mailto:ben.schneider@cognitran.com)



999 Republic Drive Suite 100  
48101 Allen Park, United States

Phone + 1 313 228 0401  
Fax + 1 313 982 1305

[www.control-tec.com](http://www.control-tec.com)

## Control-Tec LLC

Established in 2009, Control-Tec is a start-up technology-based company specializing in vehicle data acquisition systems & custom analysis software for the light and heavy-duty transportation industries. Our Vehicle Data Recorders record data in near real-time from the vehicle and upload the data via cellular from all over six continents.

### CT-1000

|                 |                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Data Logger                                                            |
| Functionalities | Vehicle Data Acquisition & Telematics                                  |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP,<br>ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MDX |

### Qualifier

|                 |                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Automated Vehicle Validation Service                                   |
| Functionalities | Data Acquisition & Analysis, Telematics, Cloud                         |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP,<br>ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MDX |

Contact: Mr. William Leisenring, Mail: [bleisenring@control-tec.com](mailto:bleisenring@control-tec.com)

## CPAC Systems AB

CPAC is a system integrator for the vehicle industry. Our business is the development and manufacturing of safety critical control systems for industrial vehicles, marine vessels and trucks. We combine technology and business development in a way that brings greater value to our clients. Our basis is our deep knowledge in developing and integrating safety-critical electronic control systems for every type of commercial vehicle. Our entrepreneurial culture and business mind-set helps us to identify and evolve those features that really make a difference. The end result is often far better than anyone anticipated. In other words, we take control forward.

Contact: Mr. Peter Helgeson, Mail: [peter.helgeson@cpacsystems.se](mailto:peter.helgeson@cpacsystems.se)



TAKING CONTROL FORWARD

Falkenbergsgatan 3  
41285 Göteborg, Sweden  
Phone + 46 735 58 32 06

[www.cpacsystems.se](http://www.cpacsystems.se)

Offices  
US Chesapeake

## CSM GmbH

CSM is an owner-managed independent technology company and a leading supplier for modular measuring equipment and data loggers for automotive industry. CSM is known for very small and rugged, high precision modules, designed for use in extreme environment. Leading OEMs and their suppliers use these products for tests and measurements in vehicles and in test benches worldwide.



Raiffeisenstr. 36  
70794 Filderstadt, Germany

Phone +49 711 77964 29  
Fax +49 711 77964 40

[www.csm.de](http://www.csm.de)

Offices  
US [gsheahen@csm-products.com](mailto:gsheahen@csm-products.com)

### INCA AddOn

|                 |                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | SW AddOn for ETAS INCA Development Tool               |
| Functionalities | Configuration and handling of CSM MiniModules in INCA |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                             |

### MiniModules

|                 |                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Measurement modules for analog data                         |
| Functionalities | Acquisition of analog signals and output to CAN or EtherCAT |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP                                              |

### UniCAN 2

|                 |                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Failsafe $\mu$ -controller based datalogger                      |
| Functionalities | CAN bus data acquisition and monitoring, fleet management, J1939 |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP                                   |

Contact: Mr. Christoph Mühleis; Mail: [info@csm.de](mailto:info@csm.de)

## D2T

D2T Powertrain Engineering offers a large selection of modular solutions, which are easy to integrate and fully compliant with other equipment and software on the market. It also provides test bed engineering solutions and powertrain engineering services. Its worldwide presence enables D2T to offer the full range of its services and products to all transport sector manufacturers.



Z.A. de Trappes-Elancourt, 11 rue Denis PAPIN  
78190 Trappes, France

Phone + 33 1 30130 707  
Fax + 33 1 30130 710

[www.d2t.com](http://www.d2t.com)

Offices  
DE [t.reissner@d2t.de](mailto:t.reissner@d2t.de)  
US [jerry.pospiech@d2t.com](mailto:jerry.pospiech@d2t.com)  
KR [sw.song@humac-d2t.co.kr](mailto:sw.song@humac-d2t.co.kr)  
CN [liyulong@d2t.com.cn](mailto:liyulong@d2t.com.cn)



## MORPHEE

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Test bed automation system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Functionalities | One single system covering automation, ECU calibration and real-time simulation on a test cell. Reliable, powerful, open and upgradeable as it is, MORPHEE is a perfect solution for controlling your test cells as safely as can be. Whatever kind of test facility you have, MORPHEE adapts to your working methods and provides you with the latest technology in order to reduce your development time. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ACI, ASAM MCD-3, ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## OSIRIS

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Combustion analysis system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Functionalities | Real time combustion analysis in a test cell or on-board a vehicle. OSIRIS is a turn-key fast acquisition system. Originally designed to sample data at each engine revolution crank angle, it can also work as a time based oscilloscope. Fast to install and easy to use, it covers all needs of engine engineers during every step of a powertrain development. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## TEST MANAGER

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Test data management system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Functionalities | This data base solution perfectly fits the collaborative working environment of modern test centers. TEST MANAGER is an essential add-on to MORPHEE for maximum productivity at reduced administration costs. It provides central handling, sharing and protection of the test data of all your co-workers, from the test demands to the result files, including test procedures. It is based on robust, powerful and proven data bases and easily adjusts to customer specific data flow and data models. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Contact: Mr. Régis De Bonnaventure, Mail: [regis.de-bonnaventure@d2t.fr](mailto:regis.de-bonnaventure@d2t.fr)



Pascalstr. 28  
52076 Aachen, Germany  
Phone + 49 2408 9492 0  
Fax + 49 2408 9492 92

[www.dsa.de](http://www.dsa.de)

Offices  
US [claus.meyer@dsasystems.com](mailto:claus.meyer@dsasystems.com)  
CN [wyy@dsa.com.cn](mailto:wyy@dsa.com.cn)

## DSA - Daten- und Systemtechnik GmbH

DSA has a very wide experience in electrical and electronic testing at all stages of the vehicle life cycle. Our expertise lies in systems, hardware and software products for supporting diagnostic processes in engineering, manufacturing and aftersales. DSA delivers and operates its high-quality systems globally. Our customers include the international automotive and automotive supplier industry.

## Authoring Guidelines & Process Setup

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Consulting & Technical Documentation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Functionalities | Interested in setting up ODX- and/or OTX-based diagnostic processes within your organization? We have all the necessary know-how to define efficient and streamlined processes for all process participants starting with the supply-chain and covering engineering, production, service and the independent after-market. We document your processes, define and specify the necessary authoring guidelines for ODX and OTX and help your tool suppliers to implement process and guidelines into the tools. Please ask for our project references. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3, ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



**PRODIS.Authoring**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Diagnostic Data and Application Authoring Tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Functionalities | PRODIS.Authoring is a full-fledged authoring environment to edit, maintain, test and release all your diagnostic data and applications for dealerships and workshops. Its elaborate ODX import functionality and graphical test application authoring capabilities - including OTX support - make it the number one authoring tool for service diagnostics worldwide. Apart from the support of these cutting edge standards, it comprises features for the integration of technical documentation (RMI -Repair & Maintenance Information), wiring diagrams, part locators, repair videos etc. Its module to author and maintain helpful guided diagnostics has received astonishing market attention. With PRODIS.Authoring you provide vehicle platform data releases to be executed in our lean and fast service diagnostic runtime system PRODIS.RTS with one button click. A key feature of PRODIS.Authoring is its elaborate support for variant management in the life-cycle of your vehicle platforms. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3, ASAM GDI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**PRODIS.Automation**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Authoring tool for engineering and production diagnostic, flash programming and configuration applications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Functionalities | PRODIS.Automation is the most advanced solution for the graphical authoring, maintenance and release of diagnostic, flash programming and configuration applications for your engineering and production purposes. It comprises our renown ODX Browser, which allows for the efficient drag&drop implementation of sequences, also compliant to the new OTX standard. Interfaces for vehicle communication (ASAM MCD-3D) as well as test stand and test equipment integration (ASAMGDI) are integrated into the tool. PRODIS.Automation ships with an integrated version and configuration management solution, ideally supporting team collaboration and traceability of all changes. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3, ASAM MCD-3 D, ASAM GDI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**PRODIS.MCD**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | ASAM MCD-3D Diagnostic Kernel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Functionalities | PRODIS.MCD is our implementation of the ASAM MCD-3D standard. We support versions 2.0.2 and the newest standard version 3.0.0. PRODIS.MCD is recognized as the fastest implementation of the standard in terms of execution time and supports unchallenged parallelism to communicate with many ECUs simultaneously. PRODIS.MCD has the capability to operate on ODX data of all three major released versions (2.0.1, 2.1.0, 2.2.0) of the ODX standard, even if multiple files of different standards are mixed within one project! To ensure safe and fast distribution of the ODX data to testers in the field (pilot, production, service) PRODIS.MCD ships with an intelligent data converter that releases a very compact binary file. With respect to VCI integration, PRODIS.MCD can integrate VCIs compliant to the ISO 22900-2 D-PDU API standard as well as VCIs compliant to the SAE J2534-1 standard. PRODIS.MCD is part of our extensive diagnostic test tool suite PRODIS, but can also be licensed as a separate product for integration into your diagnostic tool chain. By the way - this product is also DoIP-ready! |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-3, ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |





### PRODIS.MVCI (Modular Vehicle Communication Interface)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Diagnostic hardware interface with MCD-3D compliant software interface                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities | Our VCI hardware is always equipped with support for the ISO 22900-2 (D-PDU API) standard. As such our VCIs are an ideal basis for MCD-3D implementations, like our PRODIS.MCD, PRODIS.RTS and PRODIS.WTS.<br>By the way - this product is also DoIP-ready. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3, ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

### PRODIS.OET

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Engineering test tool to interactively test compliance between an ECU or a set of ECUs and their ODX specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Functionalities | With PRODIS.OET you can interactively test your ODX data against an ECU (prototype) or against simulations. The testing of partially integrated vehicle electronics is also supported. All tests and test results are recorded and can be reported in different formats, e.g. for exchange with the ECU developer or for archiving. The automatic repetition of previous tests as well as the monitoring and analysis of all ongoing bus communication are key features of the tool. And if you want to integrate your parameterized ODX services and jobs into test sequences: Just drag them out of OET and drop them in a graphical PRODIS.Automation or PRODIS.Authoring test sequence. Naturally, PRODIS.OET comprises our renown implementation of the ASAM MCD-3D standard PRODIS.MCD. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3, ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### PRODIS.RTS

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Diagnostic runtime system for vehicle & machine manufacturing plants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Functionalities | PRODIS.RTS is our benchmark-winning diagnostic runtime system for all manufacturing plants. It supports utmost parallelism in communicating to ECUs and comprises both our renown PRODIS.MCD (implementing ASAM MCD-3D) and a full GDI Stack for communication to test equipment and test stands, like rolls, filling, robots etc. Apart from this standardized functionality PRODIS.RTS is an automation system with full support for digital vehicle data supply, quality data storage, worker guidance etc. PRODIS.MCD is designed for robustness in the field and can be operated multi-shift around the clock |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3, ASAM MCD-3 D, ASAM GDI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

### PRODIS.Share

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Internet Distribution Platform for Diagnostic Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Functionalities | Consistently and efficiently shipping diagnostic data, including ODX and OTX data, to the field (e.g. to service technicians or dealerships) has become a key challenge. PRODIS.Share solves all your needs for a flexible, secure and highly available internet-based distribution platform. It is capable to serve diagnostic data packages and core software to thousands of dealerships simultaneously through cloud replication services. But, it is also possible to deliver a patch release to only one or a small set of dealerships for tryout. With PRODIS.Share the need for DVDs to distribute service tester updates to the field is history. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

### PRODIS.WTS

|                 |                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Diagnostic runtime systems for service uses cases                  |
| Functionalities | PRODIS.WTS is our cutting-edge diagnostic and flash runtime system |



for all vehicle service purposes. It runs in more than 18.000 installations worldwide in dealerships of 9 machine and vehicle OEMs. Its flexibility in accommodating specific workflows and CI requirements as well as its full support for ASAM standards MCD-3D and ODX, ISO standard 22900-1 and SAE standard J2534 make it a future-ready tool that also supports all known requirements of Euro 5/6 and V/VI legislation, respectively. As such it has been successfully analyzed for compliance by representatives of the European legislation body. As you would expect with any member of the PRODIS family, PRODIS.WTS is very fast and allows for the parallel communication to all ECUs in the vehicle.



Supported ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-3, ASAM MCD-3 D

Contact: Mr. Alfons Schulte, Mail: [alfons.schulte@dsa-ac.de](mailto:alfons.schulte@dsa-ac.de)

## dSPACE GmbH

dSPACE stands for complete development systems for electronic controls in automotives, aerospace and mechatronics. dSPACE systems are used in R&D applications in industry and universities where fast time-to-market and solid results are key requirements. Typical applications are system and software architecture design, rapid control prototyping, automatic production code generation, hardware-in-the-loop simulation and calibration.



Rathenastr. 26  
33102 Paderborn, Germany

Phone + 49 5251 1638 0  
Fax + 49 5251 16198 0

[www.dspace.com](http://www.dspace.com)

Offices

US [info@dspaceinc.com](mailto:info@dspaceinc.com)

JP [info@www.dspace.jp](mailto:info@www.dspace.jp)

CN [infochina@dspace.com](mailto:infochina@dspace.com)

GB [info@dspace.co.uk](mailto:info@dspace.co.uk)

FR [info@www.dspace.fr](mailto:info@www.dspace.fr)

### AutomationDesk

Type Automated testing for hardware-in-the-loop (HIL) simulation  
Functionalities AutomationDesk is a powerful front-end tool for automated testing of the application software or diagnostic functions of electronic control units (ECUs).  
ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-3, ASAM XIL

### ControlDesk Next Generation

Type Experiment and instrumentation software for ECU development  
Functionalities The software includes functionalities for layouting experiments, instrumentation, measurement, post-processing, ECU calibration, as well as diagnostics access. It offers synchronized data capture across ECUs, RCP and HIL platforms, and bus systems, and has an integrated project and experiment management.  
ASAM Standards ASAM CDF, ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MCD-3, ASAM XIL, ASAM COMMON MDF

### dSPACE ECU Flash Programming Tool

Type ECU flash programming  
Functionalities Software for programming the ECU flash memory via XCP on CAN, XCP on Ethernet, various types of on-chip debug ports like JTAG/NEXUS, NBD/AUD, JTAG/OCDS, DAP and JTAG/ SDI and the dSPACE Generic Serial Interfaces GSI1 and GSI2.  
ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-1 XCP

### dSPACE Ethernet Configuration Package

Type Hardware-in-the-loop (HIL) simulation  
Functionalities Convenient software tool for configuring a dSPACE system as a simula-





|                |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | tion node in a Ethernet network. It relies on network data available in a FIBEX representation. It is also used to generate the communication code and controller configuration. |
| ASAM Standards | ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                                                           |

#### **dSPACE FlexRay Configuration Package**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Hardware-in-the-loop (HIL) simulation and rapid control prototyping                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Functionalities | Convenient software tool for configuring a dSPACE system as a simulation node in a FlexRay network. It relies on network and scheduling data available in a FIBEX or AUTOSAR representation. It is also used to generate the communication code and controller configuration. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

#### **dSPACE XCP Service**

|                 |                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | XCP service to be implemented on the ECU                                                                                                |
| Functionalities | ECU service code for XCP on CAN and Ethernet (TCP/IP, UDP/IP) supporting measurement, calibration, bypassing and ECU flash programming. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP                                                                                                                          |

#### **Platform API Package**

|                 |                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Package of application programming interfaces (API) for accessing simulation platforms                                               |
| Functionalities | Program interfaces in .NET and Python for reading, writing, stimulating and capturing model variables on dSPACE real-time platforms. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM XIL                                                                                                                             |

#### **RTI Bypass Blockset**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Rapid control prototyping (primarily bypassing) and hardware-in-the-loop (HIL) simulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Functionalities | Simulink® blockset providing ECU read and write access from dSPACE real-time platforms via different kinds of ECU interfaces such as CCP, XCP, DPMEM PODs or on-chip debug ports. The blockset is especially designed for the dialog-based configuration of bypass applications. It allows ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2) files to be imported and ECU variables to be selected via a convenient browser. It handles conversion formulas and the selection of bypass hooks automatically. In addition, the RTI Bypass Blockset supports on-target (internal) bypassing, allowing the bypass model to be compiled and downloaded directly into the free flash memory and RAM of the target ECU. For this, model parameters and signals are automatically added to the ECU's ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2) file. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

#### **SystemDesk**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | System and software architecture development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Functionalities | SystemDesk supports the development of software architectures and distributed automotive electrics/electronics (E/E) systems. Such systems can be modeled according to the AUTOSAR standard. Existing communication matrix files can be imported in SystemDesk to specify network communication. When AUTOSAR software components are modeled or imported in SystemDesk, available ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2) models can be imported as well. During generation of the AUTOSAR run-time environment (RTE) and virtual ECUs (V-ECUs), ASAP2 file generation is also performed for variables that are tagged for calibration and measure- |



ment according to the AUTOSAR concept. When V-ECUs are built, instances of the XCP service (XCP on Ethernet – TCP/IP) are implemented in the V-ECU code. Thus, the V-ECUs and variables described in the ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2) files can be accessed during simulation.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L),  
ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)



### TargetLink

Type Production code generation (for ECU development)

Functionalities TargetLink is a software system that generates production code (C code) straight from the MATLAB®/Simulink®/Stateflow® graphical development environment. The C code generation options range from plain ANSI C code to optimized fixed- or floating-point code for AUTOSAR platforms. Versatile code configuration options ensure that the production code copes with processor constraints. Converting graphical models directly into production code ensures perfect consistency between model and code at all times. Since the same model will always result in the same proven code, TargetLink's code generation is deterministic and thus guarantees the highest software quality. Every step can be tested against the specification via the built-in simulation features.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)

### Variable Editor

Type Variable description file editor

Functionalities Convenient tool for visualizing, editing and creating ECU description files according to the AE MCD-2MC standard.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)

Contact: Mr. Jobst Richert, Mail: [asam@dSPACE.de](mailto:asam@dSPACE.de)

---

## Dynamometer Services Group Ltd.

DSG Ltd. is a UK based privately owned company supplying systems for diesel and petrol engine, vehicle, transmission, component development and end of line testing worldwide. Drawing on over 40 years of experience we focus on our customers' requirements to ensure that our solutions are both technically and commercially viable and successful.



Stock End, Station Road, Bransford  
WR6 5JH Worcester, Great Britain

Phone + 44 1886 834860  
Fax + 44 1886 834879

[www.dsgroup.uk.com](http://www.dsgroup.uk.com)

### DaTAQ Pro

Type Test Bed Control System Software

Functionalities Data Acquisition, Test Bed Control

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM ASAP3

Contact: Mr. Gregg Atkins, Mail: [Gregg@dsgroup.uk.com](mailto:Gregg@dsgroup.uk.com)



St.-Martin-Str. 53  
81669 Munich, Germany  
Phone + 49 176 137700 77  
[www.esrlabs.com](http://www.esrlabs.com)

### E.S.R. Labs GmbH

E.S.R. Labs is a software startup company focusing mainly on embedded software in the automotive industry. On the supplier side we continued to roll out state of the art software technologies in a number of projects for different OEMs. Part of our portfolio are Autosar-Tools, different SW stacks as well as ODX and Fibex tools.

#### E.S.R. FIBEX Tools

|                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Type            | Product                     |
| Functionalities | FIBEX editor, FIBEX library |
| SAM Standards   | ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)      |

#### E.S.R. ODX Tools

|                 |                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Type            | Product                 |
| Functionalities | ODX editor, ODX library |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)      |

Contact: Mr. Wolfgang Köcher, Mail: [wolfgang.koecher@esrlabs.com](mailto:wolfgang.koecher@esrlabs.com)



Eberspächer

Robert-Bosch-Str. 6  
73037 Goepfingen, Germany  
Phone + 49 7161 9559 237  
Fax + 49 7161 9559 455  
[www.eberspaecher-electronics.com](http://www.eberspaecher-electronics.com)

### Eberspaecher Electronics GmbH & Co. KG

Eberspaecher Electronics belongs to the pioneers in the field of the automotive bus system FlexRay, which is used in particularly safety critical environments. Eberspaecher Electronics develops and manufactures hardware and software platforms for the evaluation of FlexRay in various customer environments. Eberspaecher Electronics is leading in the sales of FlexRay interface platforms and provides a wide range of further FlexRay products for remaining bus simulation, gateways and signal manipulation.

#### CHI Generator

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Export tool to generate CHI (Controller Host Interfaces) files out of FIBEX files                                                                                                             |
| Functionalities | The CHI Generator reads the FIBEX file and supports the CHI export of the communication controllers Bosch E-Ray, FreeScale MFR4200, MFR4300, MFR4310, MPC5567 and Fujitsu MB88121, MB91F465X. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                                                                        |

#### CHI Generator RBS

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Export tool to generate CHI (Controller Host Interfaces) files to stimulate a couple of ECUs described in a FIBEX file                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Functionalities | The CHI Generator reads the FIBEX file and supports the CHI export of the communication controllers Bosch E-Ray, FreeScale MFR4200, MFR4300, MFR4310, MPC5567 and Fujitsu MB88121, MB91F465X. The physical ECUs of an RBS (remaining bus simulation) together with a number of ECUs, which are to be simulated, will be defined, and thus a CHI file for an ECU simulating the remaining bus will be exported. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

#### FlexConfig Developer

|                 |                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Configuration tool for FlexRay networks                                     |
| Functionalities | FlexConfig Developer is a cost-effective, powerful and user-friendly design |



and configuration software for automotive networks. New networks are easily created by using wizards. Existing networks are clearly displayed and can be changed easily. With the help of the numerous export options, almost every hardware platform can be configured with the network data.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

### FlexConfig RBS

Type Creation of complete hardware based remaining bus simulations (RBS) and gateways for FlexRay / CAN

Functionalities FlexConfig RBS is a configuration software tool consisting of three packages: RBS (remaining bus simulation), gateway and control (signal manipulation). In combination with the FlexXCon midjet hardware platform is made available a compact, high-performance, comprehensive solution for applications such as: • ECU development • Rapid prototyping • Function tests • Test benches

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

Contact: Mr. Christian Huschle, Mail: christian.huschle@eberspaecher.com



## Elektrobit Automotive GmbH

Elektrobit (EB) establish itself among the key suppliers of embedded automotive software solutions. Apart from the development of future-oriented products, the company also specializes in services and consulting for the automotive industry, supplying serial-software-solution implementations for a broad range of AUTOSAR and FlexRay, Infotainment, Navigation, HMI and Driver Assistance systems.

### EB tresos Busmirror

Type Rest Bus Simulation Solution

Functionalities EB tresos Busmirror is able to emulate missing FlexRay nodes in the network (rest bus simulation). This allows developers to test their own ECU software performance in interaction with emulated ECUs and to simulate potential error scenarios. Functions can be processed on the hardware in real-time using target user-modules.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

### EB tresos Designer

Type Network design tool for AUTOSAR based embedded systems

Functionalities The EB tresos Designer is a versatile system design tool for the generation of CAN and FlexRay network configurations. Powerful wizards support the configuration of the interdependent protocol parameters and immediately highlight parameter constraint violations. Standardized exchange formats like ASAM MCD-2 (FIBEX) enable the further use of the generated communication matrix in other COTS tools and the whole EB tresos product family, e.g. EB tresos Studio or EB tresos Inspector.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

### EB tresos Inspector

Type Measuring and analysis tool in FlexRay and CAN networks

Functionalities EB tresos Inspector seamlessly integrates both FlexRay and CAN bus



Am Wolfsmantel 46  
91058 Erlangen, Germany

Phone + 49 9131 7701 0  
Fax + 49 9131 7701 333

[www.elektrobit.com](http://www.elektrobit.com)

Offices

DE/AT [info.automotive@elektrobit.com](mailto:info.automotive@elektrobit.com)

JP [info-jp@elektrobit.com](mailto:info-jp@elektrobit.com)

US [asw.us@elektrobit.com](mailto:asw.us@elektrobit.com)



systems. Measurements are displayed in frame and signal analysis windows. It can be used for gateway and run-time analysis and entails various signal-display instruments such as bar and pointer instruments as well as y-t oscilloscopes.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

#### EB tresos Studio

Type Basis Software Configuration for AUTOSAR Modules  
Functionalities EB tresos Studio is a feature-rich configuration environment for basic software components in accordance with AUTOSAR. It allows to configure, validate and generate basic software in an easy-to-use graphical user environment. Through its open interfaces it can be extended with customer-specific software modules. Consequently, legacy parameter descriptions, like BDC, LDF or OIL, can be imported as well, making it the ideal tool for company-wide software deployment.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

Mail: info.automotive@elektrobit.com



Pfingstweideweg 17  
73760 Ostfildern-Stuttgart, Germany  
Phone +49 711 489089 22  
Fax +49 711 489089 10  
[www.emotive.de](http://www.emotive.de)

#### emotive GmbH & Co. KG

Emotive is an independent expert for automotive diagnostic systems. Based on the diagnostic standards OTX (ISO 13209), ODX (ISO 22901) and the MVCI D-Server (ISO 22900) emotive offers modern and innovative software products for the diagnostic process chain. Emotive supports their customers to implement their diagnostic concepts through consulting, training and custom developments.

#### Open Test Framework

Type Software  
Functionalities The EMOTIVE Open Test Framework (OTF) is a complete and native development environment for OTX (ISO 13209). It has been architected for the designing, visualization, maintaining and testing of a new generation of more reliable tester applications. Strictly based on standardized common language and communication mechanisms, the testing Know-how can be exchanged between different departments within the company (Development, Production, Service etc.) and between OEMs and suppliers.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3 D

#### OTX-API

Type Software Library  
Functionalities The OTX-API provides client applications with easy, fast and reliable access to OTX data model. The main task is loading of OTX projects and the editing and validating of OTX procedures.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)

#### OTX-Runtime-API

Type Software Library  
Functionalities The OTX-Runtime-API provides client applications with easy, fast and reliable access to OTX for runtime execution. The main task is loading of OTX projects, browsing the structure and executing of procedures.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3 D



**OTX-Viewer**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Firefox Addon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Functionalities | The emotive OTX/PTX-Viewer Firefox Addon gives the user the opportunity to view and analyze single OTX files as well as whole OTX projects (PTX) in a very easy and convenient way without a lot of requirements and installation effort. The only requirement is the well-known Mozilla Firefox Browser. The following section describes the installation and usage of the OTX/PTX-Viewer. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Contact: Mr. Jörg Supke, Mail: Joerg.Supke@emotive.de

**Esterel Technologies GmbH**

Esterel Technologies is a leading provider of critical systems and software development solutions for the aerospace, defense, rail transportation, nuclear, and industrial & automotive domains. System and software engineers use SCADE® solutions to graphically design, verify, and automatically generate critical systems and software applications with high dependability requirements. Esterel Technologies SCADE product solutions easily integrate, allowing for development optimization and increased communication among team members.



Otto-Hahn-Str. 13 b  
85521 Ottobrunn, Germany  
Phone + 49 89 608755 64  
Fax + 49 89 60875599 99

[www.esterel-technologies.com](http://www.esterel-technologies.com)

Offices  
FR info@esterel-technologies.com

**SCADE Suite**

|                 |                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software development environment                      |
| Functionalities | model based software development, certified/qualified |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                             |

Contact: Mr. Tobias Knostmann, Mail: tobias.knostmann@esterel-technologies.com

**ETAS GmbH**

ETAS provides innovative solutions for the development of embedded systems for the automotive industry and other sectors of the embedded industry. As a systems provider, ETAS supplies a multifaceted portfolio that covers the range from integrated tools and tool solutions to engineering services, consulting, training, and support. Security solutions in the area of embedded systems are offered by the ETAS subsidiary ESCRYPT. Established in 1994, ETAS GmbH is a 100-percent subsidiary of the Bosch Group, with international locations in 14 countries in Europe, North and South America, and Asia.



Borsigstr. 14  
70469 Stuttgart, Germany  
Phone +49 711 3423-2240  
Fax +49 711 3423-2106

[www.etas.com](http://www.etas.com)

Offices  
US sales.us@etas.com  
JP sales.jp@etas.com  
FR sales.fr@etas.com  
CN sales.cn@etas.com  
IN sales.in@etas.com

**ETAS ASCET**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Measurement, Calibration, and Diagnostics Tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Functionalities | ETAS ASCMO – Accurate Prediction of Complex System Behavior: ETAS ASCMO facilitates the optimization and calibration of complex systems in virtual environments on the PC. The use of ETAS ASCMO significantly reduces the effort required for testing on real-world systems, e.g., at the test bench or in the vehicle. ETAS ASCMO uses a data-based model of high accuracy to describe system behavior. The model is based on a minimal number of measurements taken on the actual system. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM COMMON MDF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



#### ETAS ASCMO

|                 |                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software development environment                      |
| Functionalities | model based software development, certified/qualified |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                             |

#### ETAS EHANDBOOK

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Measurement, Calibration, and Diagnostics Tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Functionalities | ETAS EHANDBOOK – Interactive ECU Documentation: ETAS EHANDBOOK is an interactive documentation solution for efficient ECU calibration. It offers a large variety of views and chained links for improved ease of navigation through extensive ECU documentation. ASCET and Simulink® are translated into new interactive models to understand the ECU functions and their dependencies in an easy way. This allows calculation and highlighting of signal flows across model hierarchy boundaries, too. ETAS EHANDBOOK links to ETAS INCA to facilitate the live display of values from INCA experiments and to create INCA experiments more quickly. The entire contents (texts, structures, graphics, models) of the ECU documentation is stored in a so-called EHANDBOOK Container. The generation of it based on input data in standard ASAM formats. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM CC, ASAM FSX, ASAM MDX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

#### ETAS EHOOKS

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Function Development, Software Engineering, Measurement, ECU Calibration, and Diagnostics Tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Functionalities | ETAS EHOOKS – Bypass Hook Insertion Tool: ETAS EHOOKS is a software tool that facilitates the efficient insertion of bypass hooks into ECU software. The EHOOKS user can place bypass hooks directly into the HEX & A2L files without knowledge of software details – there is no need for access to either ECU source code or ECU software build environment. EHOOKS ECU ports are developed with the support and involvement of the Tier 1 ECU software development team. This allows EHOOKS to do a very high quality job of placing the hooks into the ECU software, but also makes EHOOKS very simple to use. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MBFS, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

#### ETAS INCA

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Measurement, Calibration, and Diagnostics Tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Functionalities | ETAS INCA – Integrated Environment for Measurement, ECU Calibration, and Diagnostics: INCA is a universal product family for online and offline calibration of ECU function parameters, controlled via a graphical user interface or remote access. INCA performs the measurement of signals obtained from ECUs and from the vehicle environment, and incorporates powerful tools for managing ECU projects and parameters, analyzing measured and reading diagnostic data, as well as flash programming. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM CDF, ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MCD-3 MC, ASAM MDF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

#### ETAS INCA-FLOW

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Measurement, Calibration, and Diagnostics Tool                                                                                                                                                         |
| Functionalities | ETAS INCA-FLOW – Guided and Automated Calibration: INCA-FLOW provides a graphical development environment enabling calibration engineers to specify automation sequences for INCA without the need for |





programming. To ensure results of consistent quality, INCA-FLOW is fully integrated with INCA and supports best-practice processes for calibration, validation, and measurement.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MDF

### ETAS INCA-VLINK

Type Measurement, Calibration, and Diagnostics Tool

Functionalities ETAS INCA-VLINK – Blockset for Measurement and Calibration on Windows: The ETAS INCA-VLINK Blockset for Measurement and Calibration on Windows allows the calibration and validation of Simulink® models running as executable programs on standard Windows PCs. The Blockset provides a build environment for generating virtual prototypes from Simulink® models with one click. Recorded measurement data can serve as function stimuli. After the generation, executable prototypes can be easily distributed and calibrated with INCA.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MDF

### ETAS INTECRIO

Type Function Development Tool

Functionalities ETAS INTECRIO – Integrated Prototyping Environment: INTECRIO Integrated Prototyping Environment supports the development of embedded control software through integrated functions modeled in the engineers familiar ASCET-MD, MATLAB®/Simulink®, AUTOSAR, and/or C code development environment. INTECRIO provides a common environment for prototyping control functions on the PC or in the real world by means of rapid prototyping hardware.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

### ETAS INTECRIO-RLINK

Type Function Development Tool

Functionalities TAS INTECRIO-RLINK – Prototyping Blockset: With INTECRIO-RLINK, function developers can perform all steps of prototype configuration and generation directly in Simulink®. The Prototyping Blockset supports configuration tasks for the various ETAS prototyping targets and their connectivity with ECU bypass plus sensor and actuator signals. In addition, the Windows PC is supported for non-realtime prototyping

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

### ETAS ISOLAR-A

Type Software Engineering Tool

Functionalities ETAS ISOLAR-A – AUTOSAR Authoring: ISOLAR-A is an AUTOSAR authoring tool. It is built on Eclipse technology and uses the Artop framework to enable easy integration into existing development environments. ISOLAR-A can be integrated with other AUTOSAR-compliant tools from ETAS or third-party vendors.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

### ETAS ISOLAR-EVE

Type Software Engineering Tool

Functionalities ETAS ISOLAR-EVE – AUTOSAR Software Validation: ISOLAR-EVE is an Eclipse-based environment for the configuration of virtual ECUs. ISOLAR-EVE is closely integrated with the ETAS ISOLAR-A AUTOSAR authoring tool and the application software behavior modeling/auto-coding tool





|                |                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | ETAS ASCET. ISOLAR-EVE is open to other AUTOSAR-compliant authoring and behavior-modeling tools as well as to manually coded AUTOSAR application software components. |
| ASAM Standards | ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                             |

#### ETAS LABCAR-AUTOMATION

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Test and Validation Tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Functionalities | ETAS LABCAR-AUTOMATION – Automated ECUTesting: Develops, manages, and executes abstract and test bench-independent automated tests for embedded software. To ensure high-quality automated tests, the tool supports different activities and roles in the testing process. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM XIL                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

#### ETAS LABCAR-OPERATOR

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Test and Validation Tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Functionalities | ETAS LABCAR-OPERATOR – ECU Test Configuration and Operation: Configures and operates Hardware-in-the-Loop testing systems for the validation and verification of automotive embedded software. LABCAR-OPERATOR provides virtual instrumentation, data and signal flow management, signal generation, and real-time data logging. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM XIL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

#### ETAS XETK/ETK

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | ECU Interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Functionalities | ETAS XETK/ETK – Universal ECU Interfaces: XETKs/ETKs comprise parallel or serial Electronic Control Unit (ECU) interfaces for calibrating, flashing, measuring, rapid prototyping (bypass), and debugging. XETKs/ETKs are designed to support function development for, and calibration of, automotive ECUs in harsh environments (operating temperature ranges from -40 °C to +110 °C), XETKs/ETKs provide excellent power-on (cold start) features, proven reliability, high performance, low latency, and high data throughput. XETKs support the ASAM XCP standard. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Contact: Ms. Anja Krahl, Mail: [anja.krahl@etas.com](mailto:anja.krahl@etas.com)



Brehnaer Str. 3  
06188 Landsberg / Saalekreis, Germany  
Phone +49 241-5689-9140  
Fax +49 241-5689-7-9140

#### FEV Automatisierungssysteme GmbH

Founded in 1978, FEV is an internationally recognized leader in the design and development of internal combustion engines and supplier of advanced test and instrumentation systems. In 2011, the FEV Automatisierungssysteme GmbH has been established to combine the company-wide expertise in automation systems. This newly established subsidiary can look back on many years of experience in the proper and efficient operation of engine test cells. This enhances FEV's position as a highly competent and experienced provider of advanced test cell solutions. We only offer test cell equipment to our customers that has already met the arduous operational demands presented by our own powertrain test facilities and engineering staff.

#### TestCellManager TCM

|                 |                                                                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Test Bed Automation System                                              |
| Functionalities | Engine Driveline and component test beds automation a. data acquisition |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ACI                                                                |

Contact: Ms. Kathrin Hilbich, Mail: [hilbich@fev.com](mailto:hilbich@fev.com)



## GIGATRONIK Ingolstadt GmbH

GIGATRONIK is a development partner specialized in the field of automotive electronics and information technology. We develop solutions in the field of System Architecture & Electrical Systems, Component Development, System Integration & Testing, Vehicle Integration, Process & Project Management, Diagnostics, Data Management, Environmental Systems and Rapid Application Prototyping.

### MDM Based Systems

|                 |                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | <a href="http://www.mdm-community.org">www.mdm-community.org</a> |
| Functionalities | Data management                                                  |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                         |

Contact: Mr. Walter Gold, Mail: [walter.gold@gigatronik.com](mailto:walter.gold@gigatronik.com)

Am Augraben 19  
85080 Gaimersheim, Germany  
Phone + 49 8458 34880 0  
Fax + 49 8458 34880 99

[www.gigatronik.com](http://www.gigatronik.com)

Offices  
DE/AT [info-ing@gigatronik.com](mailto:info-ing@gigatronik.com)

## HBM United Kingdom Limited (HBM-nCode)

nCode products are provided by HBM, a world-wide technology and market leader, offering products and services across the entire measurement spectrum, from virtual to physical. For over 30 years, nCode has been the leading brand for durability and data analysis solutions. Its technologies help customers understand product performance, accelerate product development, and improve design. The power and ease of nCode technologies are a direct result of its world-class development process and in-depth experience in a broad range of industries. nCode product development is ISO9001 certified. HBM-nCode has a global team of regional sales and application engineers that are available through offices in Europe, North America and Asia.

### nCode GlyphWorks

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Analysis Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Functionalities | A graphical, process-oriented environment that contains a wide range of data processing and visualization capabilities with specialized options for durability such as fatigue analysis, accelerated testing, and frequency domain tool such as ride quality and rotating machinery analysis. The ASAM ODS connectivity capability in GlyphWorks enables users to browse, search and select data from ASAM ODS database. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS, ASAM MDF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Contact: Mr. Kevin Miller, Mail: [info@hbmncode.com](mailto:info@hbmncode.com)



Technology Centre Adv. Manufact. Park  
S60 5WG Rotherham, Great Britain

Phone + 44 845 620 6060  
Fax + 44 114 254 1245

[www.ncode.com](http://www.ncode.com)

Offices  
GB [info@hbmncode.com](mailto:info@hbmncode.com)  
US [info@hbmncode.com](mailto:info@hbmncode.com)  
FR [info.fr@hbmncode.com](mailto:info.fr@hbmncode.com)  
DE [info.de@hbmncode.com](mailto:info.de@hbmncode.com)

## HEAD acoustics GmbH

HEAD acoustics is a worldwide leading supplier of products and consulting services for sound and vibration analyses. With the technical reproduction of human hearing we set international standards, moreover we pursue a holistic approach which includes all aspects of human perception of sound and vibration occurrences. 



Ebertstr. 30 a  
52134 Herzogenrath, Germany  
Phone + 49 2407 577 0  
Fax + 49 2407 577 99

[www.head-acoustics.de](http://www.head-acoustics.de)

Offices  
US [info@headacoustics.com](mailto:info@headacoustics.com)  
FR [HEADFrance@head-acoustics.de](mailto:HEADFrance@head-acoustics.de)  
JP



## ArtemiS SUITE

Type Software  
 Functionalities Sound & Vibration Acquisition & Analysis The ArtemiS SUITE provides you with an integrated system solution for sound and vibration analysis. The software is also optimally suited for troubleshooting and sound engineering in the noise and vibration area. You can use the ArtemiS SUITE for sound optimization and sound design for technical products, the evaluation of environmental noise and many other purposes. The software combines tools for sound and vibration analysis, structured data management and reporting that are embedded in a straightforward, easy-to-use interface. Enjoy the modern look and feel and the sophisticated concept!

ASAM Standards ASAM ODS

Contact: Mr. Christian Krohn, Mail: [sales@head-acoustics.de](mailto:sales@head-acoustics.de)



Hamilton Barr House, Bridge Mews  
 GU7 1HZ Godalming, Great Britain

Phone + 44 1483 415 177  
 Fax + 44 1483 415 237

[www.hgl-dynamics.com](http://www.hgl-dynamics.com)

Offices  
 US [info@hgl-dynamics.com](mailto:info@hgl-dynamics.com)  
 FR [info@hgl-dynamics.com](mailto:info@hgl-dynamics.com)

## HGL Dynamics Ltd.

HGL markets a wide range of innovative digital acquisition, storage and analysis products, ranging from hand-held to full rack-based test cell systems. Customer benefits include: large channel counts, higher bandwidths, shorter tests and reduced costs. HGL also provides professional consultancy services for vibration analysis, software development and test measurement support.

Contact: Mr. Andrew Law, Mail: [alaw@hgl-dynamics.com](mailto:alaw@hgl-dynamics.com)



Schloßborner Weg 6b  
 61479 Glashütten, Germany

Phone +49 6174 6199905

[www.highqsoft.com](http://www.highqsoft.com)

## HighQSoft GmbH

HighQSoft GmbH is a worldwide leading and independent supplier of ASAMODS based Product Verification & Validation Management (PVM) business enterprise architecture solutions. This includes the specification, design and implementation of verification & validation data infrastructure solutions in order to manage all kinds of physical data derived during the process of product development. The expertise of our company is to provide solutions that integrate time-, frequency- and event-based engineering verification & validation data from any source - physical or virtual - measured, calculated or simulated - into a well-defined, standardized ASAM ODS database. Furthermore and next to the data import and storage, our business enterprise architecture solutions – which reach from a single test stand to an enterprise – warrant the overall accessibility of the data and various exchange options with different systems and environments. Embedding Legacy Applications such as Archiving, Data Analysis, Reporting – as well as open third-party interfaces - seamlessly integrate the provided solution into given data management infrastructures of the client's organization. HighQSoft GmbH is a supporter and active member of the openMDM community.

## Avalon ODS Server Suite

Type ASAM ODS 5.3.0 compliant server application  
 Functionalities Our Avalon ODS Server Suite is the reference server implementation of the ASAM ODS Standard and is backbone to the majority of ODS 5.3 compliant data storage solutions for OEMs and suppliers within the worldwide automotive industries. The server is fully compatible with all ASAM ODS features and Application Models and holds the flexibility to





store and manage measurement data of any technical domain (e.g. Noise-Vibration-Harshness, Road-Load, Engine, Wind-Tunnel, Crash, Brakes, ...), integrates several Measurement Data Format Files (e.g. MDF4.1, MDF3.x) and provides inter-exchangeability with the ASAM Transport Format file (ATFx). The generic and platform independent implementation of the standalone Java server application provides highest standards in performance, session multithreading and memory management for Windows and Linux 64-bit distributions.

ASAM Standards ASAM ODS, ASAM MDF

### Basic Web Server

Type ODS Web server for convenient web access to measurement data and implementation of specific work-flows-/use-cases.

Functionalities Our Basic Web Server is an application for convenient ODS data access via web. The application provides generic data management functionality to dynamically navigate through, search, identify as well as export / post-process measurement data. It offers a basic but customer specific approach to search, identify and then manage or forward / process required measurement data without greater efforts nor stressing hardware infrastructure or bandwidth. Key features of the application are:

- ODS data navigation
  - data navigator with configurable navigation trees
  - presentation of instance meta-information and dependencies, tabular and graphical channel quick view
  - presentation of AoFile dependencies
- data search - with multiple and configurable search patterns and
- data favorites and cart
- user/application
- data export options (ATF, CSV)
- Tool interfaces (e.g. DIAdem)

The PVMsys ODS Basic application relies on the requirements of the ASAM ODS base model only. The basic application is therefore ready to use independently to the application model used. The application is based on our Integration Platform and therefore allows further development / adaption to specific use-cases.

ASAM Standards ASAM ODS, ASAM MDF

### Consulting

Type It's a service

Functionalities The consulting is based on the company's expertise on business enterprise architecture solutions for verification & validation data management. The consulting usually addresses e.g. the specification of architecture and setup for new solutions, the specification, design and implementation of import tools but also is available for identification of other ODS issues and finding their solution.

ASAM Standards ASAM ODS

### Merlin Analysis Server

Type Analysis Server for integration of automated analysis (DIAdem, JAVA, ...) into your ODS solution

Functionalities Merlin is a CORBA server application for evaluation and analysis in an ASAM ODS environment. It is a service component based application





with an underlying OSGi technology. The list of available evaluation components can be dynamically extended by any application that follows the administration service interface. A ready to use administration tool application is available. An evaluation is defined to return a result, which normally is a report, an image or just a status. The evaluations can be run automatically in a background execution, e.g. after import or periodically, or can be used from other application that needs to have a growing list of evaluations. Well known use-cases for Merlin are verification of mass data and assign attribute content depending on result, calculation of new channels, creating of report and export files or archiving parts of data storage. The development of an evaluation is easy and is supported by abstract classes.

ASAM Standards ASAM ODS, ASAM MDF

Contact: Mr. Ralf Noerenberg, Mail: ralf.noerenberg@highqsoft.de



Landwehrstr. 55  
64293 Darmstadt, Germany

Phone + 49 7158-933-491  
Fax + 49 7158-933-691

[www.horiba.com](http://www.horiba.com)

Offices

JP info@horiba.co.jp  
DE sales.hade@eu.horiba.com  
GB marketing.uk@horiba.com  
US news-ats.us@horiba.com  
CN sales.hst@cn.horiba.com

## HORIBA GmbH

HORIBA Automotive Test Systems Part of the HORIBA Group has developed global leadership in the exhaust gas analysis, powertrain research and development and various certification test system fields. HORIBA is able to provide total solutions to its customers, with full turnkey capability for driveline, engine, powertrain and vehicle tests. HORIBA serves manufacturers and suppliers in every industry that utilizes internal combustion, turbine engines, including automotive, heavy-duty/off road, lawn and garden, marine, aerospace, locomotive and recreational and utility vehicles.

### DIVA: – Data – Interpretation – Visualization – Analysis

Type Software for Graphical Evaluation and Analysis of Post-Test Data  
Functionalities Chassis, Engine, Driveline, Powertrain, Brake, Emission Testing, Post-Processing, Reporting  
ASAM Standards ASAM ODS

### STARS

Type Automation System  
Functionalities Engine, Driveline, Vehicle and Brake Test Bed Automation; Component Test Bed Automation; Distributed Operation; Automatic Engine ECU Calibration; Small, Light Duty and Heavy Duty Engine Emission Test Application Suite; Web Based Remote Status Monitoring; Integrated Automatic Engine ECU Calibration Option  
ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-3 MC, ASAM ASAP3, ASAM ACI, ASAM ODS

### VETS ONE: Vehicle Emission Test System

Type Automation Software for Vehicle Emission Testing  
Functionalities Chassis, Automation System for Chassis Dyno, Vehicle Emission Testing, Laboratory Management  
ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-3 MC, ASAM CEA, ASAM ODS

Contact: Mr. Volker Werner, Mail: volker.werner@horiba.com

---

## iASYS Technologies Pvt. Ltd.



IASYS is an independent system integration company that provides test automation and data management solutions based on ASAM standards. IASYS provides automation solutions for Engine Test Bed / Brake Test Bed / Vehicle chassis dynamometer / Transmission Test.

Flat #5, Tupe Residency, 11, Thube Park  
near Sancheti Hospital, Shivaji Nagar  
411005 Pune, India

Phone + 91 20 255 20602  
Fax + 91 20 255 34381

[www.iasys.co.in](http://www.iasys.co.in)

### Orbit e

Type Engine Testing Automation System  
ASAM Standards ASAM ACI, ASAM MCD-3, ASAM ODS

### Orbit Enterprise

Type Test data management system for Emission / Component  
Functionalities Orbit Enterprise system allows the user to management test data from different systems into central repository which is based on ODS standard.  
ASAM Standards ASAM ODS

### Orbit x

Type Emission Host System for Vehicle / Engine testing  
Functionalities An emission host system allows to complete automatic execution of legislative emission testing on chassis dynamometer / engine dynamometer.  
ASAM Standards ASAM ODS

Contact: Mr. Puran Parekh, Mail: [iasys@vsnl.com](mailto:iasys@vsnl.com)

---

## ICS AG - Informatik Consulting Systems AG



ICS is a partner for the complete product lifecycle - from evaluation and consulting to realisation and maintenance. The domains are Automotive, Transportation and Aerospace & Defence (e.g. Embedded Control Systems, RAMS, Verification & Test, Quality Assurance). Our wide diversification helps us to understand the problems of our customers. A competent knowledge of technologies, methods and standards enables us to transfer this knowledge into applicable solutions.

Sonnenbergstr. 13  
70184 Stuttgart, Germany  
Phone + 49 711 21037 624  
Fax + 49 711 21037 53

[www.ics-ag.de](http://www.ics-ag.de)

### Consulting

Type Consulting, engineering  
Functionalities Consulting in regards to organization and standardization of measurement data storage  
ASAM Standards ASAM ODS

### Data Modelling

Type Consulting, engineering  
Functionalities Design of application models based on the ASAM ODS Standard  
ASAM Standards ASAM ODS

### Tool Development

Type Consulting, engineering  
Functionalities Development of individual applications for user-friendly access to ASAM ODS / ATFX based data. Converter to ATFX.  
ASAM Standards ASAM ODS

Contact: Mr. Thomas Reiner, Mail: [thomas.reiner@ics-ag.de](mailto:thomas.reiner@ics-ag.de)



Integrated measurement & control

Voltastr. 5  
13355 Berlin, Germany  
Phone + 49 30 46 70900  
Fax + 49 30 46 31576  
[www.imc-berlin.de](http://www.imc-berlin.de)

Offices  
CN  
US

### imc Meßsysteme GmbH

imc specializes in development distribution and system integration of products for technical/scientific applications. imc offers hardware and software products for measuring technology based on different ASAM standards and other technical or scientific applications. For all of its products, imc provides competent technical support and services.

#### imc CRONOS PL

Type Universal data acquisition system

Contact: Mr. Ralf Winkelmann, Mail: [Ralf.Winkelmann@imc-berlin.de](mailto:Ralf.Winkelmann@imc-berlin.de)



The Annexe, 81 Horslow Street, Potton  
SG19 2NX Sandy, Great Britain  
Phone + 44 17 67 26 29 22  
Fax + 44 56 03 13 05 03  
[www.influxtechnology.com](http://www.influxtechnology.com)

Offices  
BG [snikolov@influxtechnology.com](mailto:snikolov@influxtechnology.com)

### Influx Technology Ltd.

Influx Technology make specialist tools for the development of automotive control systems. Vehicle (MCD) data loggers, (OBD) diagnostic and specialist (CDM) tools for development engineers. Formed in 1999 we operate in the UK and Bulgaria with distributors in the US, China, India and Japan.

Contact: Mr. Steve Ratheram, Mail: [sratheram@influxtechnology.com](mailto:sratheram@influxtechnology.com)



2, place Jules Gévot  
92130 Issy les Moulineaux, France  
Phone + 33 1 41 90 08 49  
[www.intempora.com](http://www.intempora.com)

### INTEMPORA

Intempora develops the RTMaps software and other related tools for real-time multimodal applications. RTMaps is widely used in the automotive and mobile robotics domains, either for facilitating the development, tests and validation of perception functions based on multiple sensors (vision, data fusion, localization...) or for HMI developments and human factors analysis.

#### Dataloggers

|                 |                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Wide range of data loggers from small ARM-based architecture devices to clusters of distributed high-performance PCs         |
| Functionalities | Timestamped recording of heterogeneous data streams (compressed & uncompressed videos, GPS, lidars, radars, CAN, IMUs, etc.) |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM AE MCD-1 XCP, ASAM AE MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                              |

#### RTMaps

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software development environment                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Functionalities | Multiple & heterogeneous sensors acquisition Data Timestamping, Graphical development, C/C++ SDK, Record / Playback, Multithread, Embedded deployment, Interoperability with many complementary tools (Matlab, Simulink, simulators...) |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Contact: Mr. Nicolas Du Lac, Mail: [nicolas.dulac@intempora.com](mailto:nicolas.dulac@intempora.com)

## Intrepid Control Systems, Inc.

Intrepid Control Systems is a global provider of innovative tools to engineers in vehicle, test, and embedded engineering. With thousands of customers worldwide, Intrepid provides embedded communication interfaces for protocols such as CAN, LIN, FlexRay, J1850, Keyword 2000, UART, J1939, ISO14229 and GMLAN. Major customers include automotive and commercial vehicle OEMs from a wide variety of countries. Along with a global network of distributors, Intrepid has offices in the USA, China, Japan, Germany, India, and Australia for direct sales and support.

### neoVI FIRE / neoVI RED

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Vehicle Interface Adaptor, PC to Vehicle Network Adaptor                                                                                                                                                    |
| Functionalities | Monitor vehicle network, Log vehicle network data, Run real-time scripts, Simulate networks, ECUs, & gateways. Use a stand-alone data logger by logging data to removable SD card. Use for ECU prototyping. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MDX                                                                                             |

### neoVI PLASMA

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Remote Data Logging Tool, Vehicle Fleet Management Tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Functionalities | Standalone data logger ; Remote data logger with auto-download via WIFI, 3G or Ethernet ; Heads-up display for test vehicles; In-vehicle data acquisition system; Captive test fleet data collection; Fleet management and more. Support for CAN, LIN, FlexRay, MOST, XCP/ CCP, Ethernet, ISO14229, GMLAN, J1939, Analog Inputs, and more. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MDX                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### ValueCAN

|                 |                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | PC to CAN (Controller Area Network) Adaptor/Interface                                                           |
| Functionalities | Dual Channel Isolated Dual Wire CAN to USB interface; Connect PC to a Controller Area Network (CAN) bus         |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MDX |

### Vehicle Spy Professional

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Functionalities | Software for performing diagnostics, node/ECU simulation, data acquisition, automated testing, memory edit or calibration, and vehicle network bus monitoring, and more. Supports CAN, LIN FlexRay, MOST, J1939, J1850, K-Line, ISO9141, J1708, ISO14229, UART, Keyword, GMLAN, CCP/ XCP, and more. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MDX                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Contact: Mr. Colt Correa, Mail: ccorrea@intrepidcs.com



31601 Research Park Drive  
48071 Madison Heights, USA

Phone + 1 586 731 7950  
Fax + 1 586 731 2274

[www.intrepidcs.com](http://www.intrepidcs.com)

Offices

US [moreinfo@intrepidcs.com](mailto:moreinfo@intrepidcs.com)  
DE [sbohner@intrepidcs.com](mailto:sbohner@intrepidcs.com)  
JP [icsjapan@intrepidcs.com](mailto:icsjapan@intrepidcs.com)  
CN [icschina@intrepidcs.com](mailto:icschina@intrepidcs.com)  
IN [sbhagwat@intrepidcs.com](mailto:sbhagwat@intrepidcs.com)

## IPETRONIK

Im Rollfeld 28  
76532 Baden-Baden, Germany  
Phone + 49 7221 9922 0  
Fax + 49 7221 9922 100

[www.ipetronik.com](http://www.ipetronik.com)

Offices  
DE [info@ipetronik.com](mailto:info@ipetronik.com)  
US [america@ipetronik.com](mailto:america@ipetronik.com)  
SE [sweden@ipetronik.com](mailto:sweden@ipetronik.com)  
IN [india@ipetronik.com](mailto:india@ipetronik.com)

### IPETRONIK GmbH & Co. KG

Operating via its four interrelated divisions: IPEmeasure measurement technology; IPEmotion software; IPEengineering Technical Center; and IPEtec Test Bench Technology, IPETRONIK is uniquely positioned to offer one of the industry's only true customer-specific turnkey data acquisition solutions. Having begun as a hardware-only provider nearly two decades ago, IPETRONIK has now developed into an internationally renowned technology partner to some of the world's most prominent vehicle manufacturers, offering a combination of measurement technologies, software, accessories, and unique in-house testing capabilities and facilities. Consistent with the company mission of PROGRESS IS THE FUTURE, 180 highly trained IPETRONIK staff members and sales partners, headquartered in Baden-Baden, Germany; with additional offices in the United States and India, as well as subsidiaries worldwide, ensure constant growth and innovation in response to market needs. We look forward to providing customers with innovations and improved solutions far into the future.

#### IPEmotion

|                 |                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | DAQ Software                                                                                                        |
| Functionalities | Windows DAQ-Software for configuration, acquisition, visualization, analysis, automation, and control applications. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MDF                         |

#### M-LOG

|                 |                                                    |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Hardware for data acquisition and bus measurement  |
| Functionalities | Acquisition, online calculation and storage        |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM GDI, ASAM ODS |

#### M-Series Modules

|                 |                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Measurement modules for analog data acquisition                 |
| Functionalities | Acquisition of analog signals, A/D conversion and output to CAN |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM GDI                                                        |

#### Mx-SENS, Sx-STG

|                 |                                                                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Measurement modules for fast analog data acquisition                 |
| Functionalities | Acquisition of analog signals, A/D conversion and output to Ethernet |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP                                                       |

Contact: Mr. Joerg Strothmann, Mail: [joerg.strothmann@ipetronik.com](mailto:joerg.strothmann@ipetronik.com)



Bannwaldallee 60  
76185 Karlsruhe, Germany  
Phone + 49 72 19 85 20 39  
Fax + 49 72 19 85 20 99

[www.ipg.de](http://www.ipg.de)

Offices  
JP  
DE

### IPG Automotive GmbH

IPG Automotive GmbH is a worldwide leading provider of simulation solutions, test systems and engineering services for OEMs and suppliers in the automotive industry. IPG supports its customers in mastering the technological challenges relating to safety, comfort, agility and fuel economy/energy consumption – with forward-thinking solutions for the entire development process. In addition to conventional vehicle dynamics simulation, the CarMaker, TruckMaker and MotorcycleMaker simulation tools open up a wide range of Model-, Software- and Hardware-in-the-Loop simulation. It encompasses the development and testing of chassis control systems, driver assistance systems as well as systems combining chassis, powertrain and steering. Also included are holistic fuel economy/energy consumption analyses, hybrid technology and electric mobility. 

**CarMaker**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Open integration and test platform for virtual test driving. Applications: General Vehicle Dynamics, Control Systems, Advanced Driver Assistance Systems, Fuel Consumption & Emissions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Functionalities | Flexible model integration from multi-domain environments, maneuver- and event-based testing through „CarMaker Operation System“, easy reconstruction of complex real test driving tasks, efficient system validation in the whole vehicle environment, integrated application in all development phases „X-in-the-Loop“, automated test of comprehensive maneuver catalogs and vehicle variants, powerful interface structure for third party tools |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MDF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**MotorcycleMaker**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Open integration and test platform for virtual test driving. Applications: General Vehicle Dynamics, Control Systems, Advanced Driver Assistance Systems, Fuel Consumption & Emissions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Functionalities | Supporting of different front and back wheel carriers like telescopic fork, telelever, upside-down swing arm and paralever, different drive concepts based on driveshaft, on chain or on swing arm mounted engine, the bending and the torsional stiffness of the body frame and the wheel carriers is taking into account, influence of the driving stability with aerodynamic effects, driving behavior analysis on downhill and uphill slopes and banking on three-dimensional tracks |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MDF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**TruckMaker**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Many axles - much more variants - all in real-time. Applications: General Vehicle Dynamics, Control Systems, Advanced Driver Assistance Systems, Fuel Consumption & Emissions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Functionalities | Real-time performance with every truck/trailer configuration, up to 10 axles with configurable single or twin tires, all special suspension types for trucks and trailers, various powertrain versions up to 8x8, all typical trailer hitch systems (ball, trapezoid, fifth wheel etc.), flexible truck and trailer body, fixed or movable loads and suspended cabin, pneumatic tool box for active brake and air suspension systems |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MDF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Contact: Ms. Katharina Brömel, Mail: [katharina.broemel@ipg.de](mailto:katharina.broemel@ipg.de)

**ISTEC GmbH**

Custom software solutions for measurement and testing data management, manufacturing execution systems (MES), for distributing and finance and IT-solutions in heterogeneous system environments.

**Development of ODS application models**

|                |                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| Type           | ODS engineering and ODS consulting |
| ASAM Standards | ASAM ODS                           |



Nobelstr. 12  
76275 Ettlingen, Germany  
Phone + 49 7243 7005 00  
Fax + 49 7243 7005 199

[www.istec.de](http://www.istec.de)

Offices  
DE [ettlingen@istec.de](mailto:ettlingen@istec.de)  
DE [stuttgart@istec.de](mailto:stuttgart@istec.de)





## Development of ODS-based data management systems (.NET, JAVA)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | ODS engineering and software development, system integration, measurement data integration platform (ISTEC-MIP), measurement data search engine (ISTEC-MEDAS) |
| Functionalities | Order management, data integration, navigation and queries, reporting and analysis                                                                            |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                      |

## Operation support

|                 |                                                                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Support ODS-based systems                                                     |
| Functionalities | 1st and 2nd level support, incident management, problem analysis and solution |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                      |

## Software development based on MCD-3D and MCD-2D (ODX)

|                 |                                                         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software Engineering and Software Development           |
| Functionalities | Building test cases for programming systems testing ECU |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-3                                              |

Contact: Mr. Michael Meyer, Mail: michael.meyer@istec.de or asam@istec.de



Leibnizstr. 15  
88250 Weingarten, Germany  
Phone + 49 751 56146 166  
Fax + 49 751 56146 29

[www.ixxat.de](http://www.ixxat.de)

Offices  
US sales@ixxat.com  
FR info@ixxat.fr

## IXXAT Automation GmbH

IXXAT is a supplier of data communication solutions for the automotive and the industrial market. IXXAT employs a staff of 80 people and has an ISO 9001 certified quality management. Our core technologies are FlexRay, CAN, LIN, Real-Time Ethernet, IEEE1588 as well as safety relevant solutions (IEC61508). Beside hardware components, the product range includes solutions for test stands, hardware-in-the-loop, vehicle communication test-/analyzing tools, OEM components and protocol software.

## EtherCat extension

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | EtherCat extension of the FRC-EP190                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Functionalities | A solution to interface the industrial communication world in test-stands with the automotive communication world in vehicles. By means of the gateway solutions, signals can be mapped between the vehicle and EtherCAT. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                     |

## FRC-EP190

|                 |                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Automotive communication platform                                                                                                         |
| Functionalities | Powerful automotive communication platform for FlexRay, CAN, LIN, Ethernet and EtherCAT which can be used in many different applications. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                     |

## Gateway

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Gateway solution for FlexRay, CAN, LIN, Ethernet or FDX                                                                                                                                                   |
| Functionalities | Universal gateway solution which can be used standalone or on-top of an RBS. It can be used to create signal based mappings from and to several communication busses or protocols like FlexRay, CAN, LIN, |



|                |                                                                                                       |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | Ethernet or FDX. The mappings are done by means of a Windows Explorer like drag&drop tool.            |
| ASAM Standards | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX) |

### Residual Bus Simulation

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Residual Bus Simulation software package for the FRC-EP190 hardware platform                                                                                                                                             |
| Functionalities | Residual Bus Simulation, a tool to generate a simulation of a single or several ECU's. The RBS is created without coding effort and can be downloaded to the automotive communication platform for autonomous execution. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                    |

Contact: Mr. Thomas Waggershauser, Mail: [waggershauser@ixxat.de](mailto:waggershauser@ixxat.de)



### Keisokugiken Corporation

Keisokugiken Corporation (KGC) has been established in 1980. We specialize in development distribution and customizing system integration of products for automotive measurement and test automation solution based on LabVIEW. We also have experience in engine control data acquisition solutions with combustion analysis system. We also research technology in hardware- in- the-loop- simulation for hybrid and new energy vehicle.

### Connecting to ECU calibration tool via ASAP3

|                 |                                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Using ECU calibration tool f. Hardware in the loop system of transmission. |
| Functionalities | ECU data measurement and calibration.                                      |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM ASAP3                                      |

Contact: Mr. Noriyuki Hirose, Mail: [hirose@kgc.co.jp](mailto:hirose@kgc.co.jp)



2021-5 Housyakuji, Takanezawa,  
Shioyagun  
329-1233 TOCHIGI, Japan  
Phone +81 28 680 1611  
Fax +81 28 680 1610  
[www.kgc.co.jp/index-en.html](http://www.kgc.co.jp/index-en.html)

### Kistler Instrumente AG

Kistler is a strong partner of the automotive industries for measurements of force, torque, pressure and acceleration. A worldwide organization with 1200 employees and 25 group companies supplies the automotive industries with sophisticated high-end system solutions. Instrumented crash test facilities, e.g. crash barriers and crash trolleys with piezo-technology as well as wheel force measuring systems with piezo- and strain gauges technology for almost every application are core competencies in the field of automotive engineering.

Contact: Mr. Mirko Ciecinski, Mail: [mirko.ciecinski@kistler.com](mailto:mirko.ciecinski@kistler.com)



Eulachstrasse 22, Postfach  
8408 Winterthur, Switzerland  
Phone + 41 52 224 11 11  
Fax + 41 52 224 14 14

[www.kistler.com](http://www.kistler.com)

Offices  
DE [info.de@kistler.com](mailto:info.de@kistler.com)  
US [sales.us@kistler.com](mailto:sales.us@kistler.com)  
IT [sales.it@kistler.com](mailto:sales.it@kistler.com)  
SG [sales.sg@kistler.com](mailto:sales.sg@kistler.com)  
SE [info.se@kistler.com](mailto:info.se@kistler.com)



Adams-Lehmann-Str. 109  
80797 München, Germany  
Phone +49 89 3229966 0  
Fax +49 89 3229966 999  
[www.kpit.com](http://www.kpit.com)

## KPIT Technologies GmbH

KPIT is expert for diagnostics and telematics in the automotive industry. Innovative products and a broad range of consulting and engineering services meet the tough demands on flexibility and professionalism. Therefore, since 1999, leading vehicle manufacturers and suppliers rely on our powerful and high-quality software and hardware-solutions. With In2Soft Diagnostic Tools and K-DCP Diagnostic Authoring and Framework solutions KPIT provides a complete tool set for vehicle diagnostics. (KPIT Diagnostic and Connectivity Platform). KPIT, is a fast growing global product engineering and IT consulting partner focused on co-innovating domain intensive technology solutions for automotive & transportation, manufacturing and energy & utilities corporations. KPIT is at the forefront of automotive engineering with solutions in the areas of AUTOSAR & In-Vehicle Networks, Body Electronics, Chassis, Safety & Driver Assistance, Functional Safety, Vehicle Diagnostics, Telematics, Infotainment and Powertrain. Established in 1990, KPIT has its head office in Pune/India and operates globally through 31 offices and 7 development center across America, Europe and Asia.

### In2Soft Diagnostic Tools DatabaseDesigner

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | ODX Editor incl. Checker, Differ, Formatter & Inspector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Functionalities | Creates and administers ODX data in conformance with the international industry standards ODX 2.0.1 and ODX 2.2.0. Provides options for creating a completely new data structure or selectively adapting the existing data in the desired format (OEM and Tier1 collaboration). Compatible to work with all dialects of the ODX standards. Provides an option to create the right data for UDS control unit with in-built UDS on CAN description of KPIT. Object-based comparison of whole ODX projects or selected layers, resolved inheritance, expert and diagnostic modes, XML/PDF report. Complete project or single layer formatting, output formats: PDF, MSR, DOC/RTF (on demand). XML validation, ASAM rule set check, API for company-specific rules, configurable error descriptions and correction instructions, XML/XLS and PDF export. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### K-DCP Diagnostic Authoring

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | OTX Editor, Executer and Debugger, UI and Navigation Edit or Multi-User Workflow and Publication management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Functionalities | Graphical visualization and drag 'n drop of OTX elements. ODX support with Diagnostic Wizard and Diagnostic View incl. auto-generation of sequences to access i.e. measurement-values, identification data or adjustment values. Validation and debugging of sequences on simulation channel or VCI hardware. UI-Editor to create custom specific screens. Navigation editor used to control the workflow in the K-DCP Diagnostic Framework. Data and workflow management for multi-users with different roles. Publication management with K-DCP License & Update Management system. Sequence code generation. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

### K-DCP Diagnostic Communicator

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Generic Diagnostic Tester for ECU / Vehicle validation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Functionalities | Execution of ODX diagnostic services and OTX sequences. Bus monitoring (CAN / K-Line) with timestamps, filtering and symbolic (CANdb-/ODX-based) offline analysis of bus traces. Simulation channel. Supported hardware: I2S-eCOM (KPIT Interface), DoIP, Vector CANcardX-XL/CANcase, dSpace DCI-CAN/Calibration Hub, others on request. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



**K-DCP Diagnostic Framework**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Platform to create customer specific solutions for Engineering / Production and Aftersales Use-Cases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Functionalities | Data driven platform for Engineering, End-of-Line and Aftersales solutions based on ODX and OTX that can be used stand-alone, on cloud servers or telematics hardware and can be extended with customer specific use-cases created with the K-DCP Diagnostic Authoring tool. Supported hardware: I2S-eCOM (In2Soft Interface), DoIP, Vector CANcardX-XL/ CANcase, dSpace DCI-CAN/Calibration Hub, others on request. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**KPIT****ODX / OTX / MCD-3 D Expert Services**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Training, Consultancy and Engineering                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Functionalities | Trainings, Support and Consultancy for ASAM MCD-2 D and 3 D, as well as Engineering Services, e.g. ODX Converter, MCD-3 D Kernel integration and implementation of diagnostic tester applications for development, production and after sales. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Contact: Ms. Stefanie Köhler, Mail: stefanie.koehler@kpit.com

**Kratzer Automation AG**

KRATZER AUTOMATION provides innovative, turn-key software for testing efficiency covering the entire spectrum from test automation in real time over full corporate data integration up to efficient optimization of your testing results. We also deliver complete and individually configured test benches for the automotive industry.

**kratzer**  
AUTOMATION

Gutenbergstr. 5  
85716 Unterschleissheim / Munich, Germany  
Phone + 49 89 32152 100  
Fax + 49 89 32152 599

[www.kratzer-automation.com](http://www.kratzer-automation.com)

Offices  
DE constanze.sedlacek@kratzer-automation.com  
FR jacques.trepant@kratzer-automation.com  
CN florazhao@kratzer-automation.com

**PAoptimizer**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Optimization system                                                                                                                                   |
| Functionalities | Optimization system supporting the complete design chain from DOE, measurement, modeling, evaluation, optimization, support of ECU calibration tools. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ACI, ASAM MCD-3                                                                                                                                  |

**PAtools®**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Open test system                                                                                                                                                  |
| Functionalities | Open test system functionalities: Free configurable test bench automation system for all types of test benches in research and development and quality assurance. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-3                                                                                                                                                        |

**testXplorer**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type                     | Test data management system                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Functionalities          | Free configurable functions for central data storage and archiving, data integrity check, web-based retrieval, process support in the test center with functions for order management, test bench planning, SAP-interface and traceability. |
| Supported ASAM Standards | ASAM CEA, ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Contact: Ms. Constanze Sedlacek, Mail: testsystems@kratzer-automation.com



Baiernstr. 122A  
8052 Graz, Austria  
Phone + 43 316 5995 0  
Fax + 43 316 5995 1080  
[www.ksengineers.at](http://www.ksengineers.at)

## Kristl, Seibt & Co GmbH

Kristl, Seibt & Co GmbH (KS Engineers) has been delivering solutions in the business fields of automotive engineering, industrial automation and building facilities for the past 30 years: some 240 employees manage projects in these fields worldwide.

Making optimum use of the synergies created between the technological fields of mechanics, control engineering, data engineering and building facilities, KS Engineers are extremely competent partners and have the experience to handle comprehensive turnkey projects highly efficiently

### Tornado

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Test bed automation system                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Functionalities | The KS Tornado software package provides measurement, control and report functions for test benches and is optimized for engine and chassis dynamometer test stands, power train test benches and vehicle component test rigs. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ACI, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-3, ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                      |

Contact: [office@ksengineers.at](mailto:office@ksengineers.at)



Schönherrstr. 8  
09113 Chemnitz, Germany  
Phone +49 371 5607 741  
Fax +49 371 46409794  
[www.meskom.de](http://www.meskom.de)  
Offices  
DE [info@meskom.de](mailto:info@meskom.de)

## M&K Mess- und Kommunikationstechnik GmbH

M&K is a software house that offers systems for analysis and diagnosis of communication software and interfaces. We specialize in the development of software for the areas of device integration and connection of physical interfaces. This also includes software development for embedded systems and middleware for embedded device integration. Our focus is to provide development services for ASAM solutions to seamlessly connect tools from application level down to individual devices. M&K offers development and diagnostic tools for the creation, interactive testing and analysis of ASAM interfaces and products. Furthermore, we are conducting trainings and offer consulting services for ASAM solutions. For ASAM GDI, we offer a complete tool chain including development tools and a middleware solution as runtime environment. M&K develops test cases and realizes the frameworks for testing.

### an@coord

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | GDI Warehouse - Runtime Environment; Platform Windows and Linux, available as source code or run time licence                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities | Individual adapted Coordinator with specific optimization features (performance, memory, security, ...) and C++ Technology Reference; string overloaded data type interface for shortcut service based configuration (description of DCD\'s by application); PID support; device drivers of any alignment useable. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM GDI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

### an@dapt

|                 |                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | GDI Warehouse - Runtime Environment; Platform Windows and Linux, available as source code or run time licence |
| Functionalities | Platform adapter for operating system independent Device drivers                                              |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM GDI                                                                                                      |



**an@mod**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Warehouse Development Tools; Development and diagnostic tools for creation, interactive testing and analysis of ASAM interfaces and products                             |
| Functionalities | graphical UML GDI Device model generator and generation of the accomplishing DCD / DIT / DII files. Released GDI Companion DCD of MCD3 OO model was generated by an@mod. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM GDI                                                                                                                                                                 |

**an@pact**

|                 |                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | GDI Warehouse - Runtime Environment; Platform Windows and Linux, available as source code or run time licence |
| Functionalities | Communication Types GDI_IP (TCP/IP, UDP/IP) and GDI_COM                                                       |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM GDI                                                                                                      |

**an@pars**

|                 |                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Warehouse Development Tools; Development and diagnostic tools for creation, interactive testing and analysis of ASAM interfaces and products |
| Functionalities | GDI and MCD parser and semantic checker with data access                                                                                     |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM GDI, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                          |

**an@skel**

|                 |                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Warehouse Development Tools; Development and diagnostic tools for creation, interactive testing and analysis of ASAM interfaces and products |
| Functionalities | C++ Skeleton generator for GDI Device Driver; automatic user code integration through directed programming and reengineering                 |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM GDI                                                                                                                                     |

**an@stub**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Warehouse Development Tools; Development and diagnostic tools for creation, interactive testing and analysis of ASAM interfaces and products                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Functionalities | Object oriented application generation based on DCD classes ;Efficient application generation for testing of application sequences and effective usage of devices drivers; available for C++ and Python; Stub classes encapsulate GDI specific Coordinator access (Coordinator API version independent); Profile independent usage of GDI device drivers; automatically serialization of data types described by DCD for stream oriented data exchange |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM GDI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**an@test**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Warehouse Development Tools; Development and diagnostic tools for creation, interactive testing and analysis of ASAM interfaces and products                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Functionalities | The goal of the test application is the development and verification of ACI server solutions. Execution of defined test cases based on ACI test catalogue and evaluation of result. Initial (re-entry), repetition and acceptance test are possible. In case of error, faults are analyzed and a diagnosis is made. Additional test cases can be modified for application specific procedures. Results of the test application are comparable and reproducible. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ACI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |





### an@vis

|                 |                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Warehouse Development Tools; Development and diagnostic tools for creation, interactive testing and analysis of ASAM interfaces and products |
| Functionalities | Interactive online testing of device drivers with analysis and visualization                                                                 |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM GDI                                                                                                                                     |

### iMca

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | MATLAB High Performance connector between AUSY, MATLAB and MC-System                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Functionalities | The iMca (intelligent multi-client adapter) allows the access from different clients to ECU via a MC-System for high speed data measurement and calibration of characteristics. A sample time from 4 ms is guaranteed. The solution allows an easy integration in existing test benches or alternatively the realization of automation tasks via MATLAB applications. Transient and dynamic system state illustration allows closed loops. Additionally a bidirectional process value exchange between MATLAB and AUSY is possible. Different MATLAB instances can run in parallel. MATLAB in connection with iMca can be used as standalone automation system. With iMca it is possible to extend an existing test bench environment with a MATLAB access. The MCA MATLAB user is independent from the knowledge of communication protocols. The MCA .NET interface can be used in C#, C++ and IronPython additionally. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ASAP3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### Training

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Consulting and coaching (also inhouse available)                                                                                                                               |
| Functionalities | Support from modeling up to running GDI device drivers; Usage and work principle of GDI Coordinators; Capabilities of MCD-3 OO model; Integration and migration is considered. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-3 D, ASAM MCD-3 MC, ASAM GDI                                                                                                                                          |

Contact: Mr. Bernd Wenzel, Mail: wenzel@meskom.de



Hoyen 30  
87490 Haldenwang, Germany

Phone + 49 8374 585 0  
Fax + 49 8374 585 551

[www.maha-aip.com](http://www.maha-aip.com)

### MAHA-AIP GmbH & Co. KG

MAHA-AIP (Automotive Industry Products), located in South-Germany, designs and manufactures various test stands for light-, medium- and heavy-duty vehicles, motorcycles and ATVs for vehicle manufacturers, their sub-suppliers and certification labs (EPA, NIER, JRC, CARB etc.). Test drives can be simulated indoors with reproducible results on roller test stands (rolling roads) to improve product quality and optimize costs.

Contact: Mr. Manfred Dittrich, Mail: Manfred.Dittrich@Maha.de

## MathWorks GmbH

The MathWorks is the world's leading developer of technical computing software for engineers and scientists. With an extensive product set based on MATLAB and Simulink®, The MathWorks provides software and services to solve challenging problems and accelerate innovation in automotive, aerospace, communications, electronics, instrumentation, process and other industries.

### MATLAB

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Technical computing environment                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Functionalities | High-level programming language for numeric computation, data analysis and visualization, system design and other technical applications. MCD-2 data can be imported into MATLAB using various third-party add-ons. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                           |

### Real-Time Workshop Embedded Coder

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | ECU production code generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Functionalities | Real-Time Workshop Embedded Coder provides production code generation for Simulink models, designed for embedded systems development. Real-Time Workshop Embedded Coder generates optimized ANSI-C code for fixed-point and floating-point microprocessors, plus automatic generation of MCD-2 data definition file. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### Simulink

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Model-based Design environment for modeling and simulation                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Functionalities | Block-diagram environment for modeling, simulating, analyzing and generating code for prototyping, hardware-in-the-loop and production code generation. MCD-2 data can be imported for use with Simulink models using MATLAB programming. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

### Target Support Package

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Target-specific extension for Real-Time Workshop Embedded Coder to support multiple embedded targets                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Functionalities | Includes blocks for use with Simulink and Real-Time Workshop Embedded Coder, providing support for CCP (CAN Calibration Protocol) and creates a MCD-2 data definition file for the generated C code and automatically inserts memory address attributes for variables and parameters (dependent on selected target). |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### xPC Target

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Rapid control prototyping and HIL system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Functionalities | xPC Target is a solution for prototyping, testing and deploying real-time systems using standard PC hardware. It is an environment that uses a target PC, separate from a host PC, for running real-time applications. It can connect to CAN calibration tools, such as Vector CANape, using an XCP interface. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Contact: Mr. Guido Sandmann, Mail: [guido.sandmann@mathworks.de](mailto:guido.sandmann@mathworks.de)



Friedrichlandstr. 18  
52064 Aachen, Germany  
Phone + 49 241 4757 6700  
Fax + 49 241 4757 6710

[www.mathworks.com](http://www.mathworks.com)

Offices

US [info@mathworks.com](mailto:info@mathworks.com)  
GB [info@mathworks.co.uk](mailto:info@mathworks.co.uk)  
FR [info@mathworks.fr](mailto:info@mathworks.fr)  
IT [info@mathworks.it](mailto:info@mathworks.it)  
SE [info@mathworks.se](mailto:info@mathworks.se)



Trompeterallee 110  
41189 Moenchengladbach, Germany  
Phone + 49 2166 9520 0  
Fax + 49 2166 9520 20  
[www.measx.com](http://www.measx.com)

## measX GmbH & Co. KG

MeasX offers complete test and data management systems for component and electronics testing in the automotive industry. This includes test rig automation, data acquisition, data analysis and storage. Based on standard hardware and software tools, measX systems are efficient, flexible and cost effective.

### MVA-PC

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Engine test data evaluation and reporting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Functionalities | DIAdem(R) based solution optimized for the requirements of engine test data analysis. Automatic generation of standard reports including data evaluation via formulas and scripts. Management of evaluation methods, formulas, layouts on different levels (user related, company standards). Batch processing of evaluations and report generation. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

### X-Frame

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Data evaluation and data management system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Functionalities | Ready to use solution and development platform for DIAdem(R) based data evaluation applications. Covers data management, evaluation, management of evaluation methods and formulas, reporting, user management, parameter and layout management. Open interface for customizing. Implemented applications include: Data management and analysis of long-term drive and handling tests; Link of individual component test rigs into the ODS environment; Management of tests, test samples and results in a companywide ASAM ODS environment. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Contact: Mr. Joachim Hilsmann, Mail: [joachim.hilsmann@measx.com](mailto:joachim.hilsmann@measx.com)



ThinkPark Tower 2-1-1, Osaki  
141-6029 Tokyo, Japan  
Phone + 81 3 6420 7751  
Fax + 81 3 5745 3066

[www.meidensha.co.jp/epages/top/index.html](http://www.meidensha.co.jp/epages/top/index.html)

Offices  
US [hide.miura@meidenamerica.com](mailto:hide.miura@meidenamerica.com)  
GB [yanagiya@meiden.co.uk](mailto:yanagiya@meiden.co.uk)  
KR [hatta-a@meidenkorea.com](mailto:hatta-a@meidenkorea.com)

## Meidensha Corporation

The quality and reliability of the Meiden Dynamometer has been established on a worldwide basis and the company continues to expand its reputation in all areas of dynamometer systems, i.e. drive simulation and analysis, test rigs, data acquisition and analysis, computer systems.

### MEIDACS-DY6000P

|                 |                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Data acquisition and control                                                    |
| Functionalities | Data acquisition and test automation for engine, vehicle and vehicle components |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ACI, ASAM MCD-3                                                            |

Contact: Mr. Takuya Ito, Mail: [ito-taku@mb.meidensha.co.jp](mailto:ito-taku@mb.meidensha.co.jp)

## MFP GmbH

MFP creates tailored solutions for Test Automation and Manufacturing Execution. Our recent development is an application for optimising the material flow in production, based on the interaction of several software agents with ASAM GDI interface. The execution system controls a just-in-time production in real-time, based on RFID-measurements and adapting to unforeseen events.

### Aptovia

|                 |                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Application for adaptive material flow control                                           |
| Functionalities | Report current material position; Control any transport system; Integrate express orders |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM GDI                                                                                 |

### MAGUS

|                 |                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software for supplier independent device configuration                                                                             |
| Functionalities | Device independent planning of automation and measurement applications; Automated device configuration from application parameters |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM GDI, ASAM ODS                                                                                                                 |

Contact: Mr. Dr. Robert Patzke, Mail: robert.patzke@mfp-online.de



An der Corvinuskirche 22-26  
31515 Wunstorf, Germany  
Phone + 49 5031 13790  
Fax + 49 5031 15687  
[www.mfp-online.de](http://www.mfp-online.de)

## Müller-BBM VibroAkustik Systeme GmbH

Müller-BBM VibroAkustik Systeme is one of the leading suppliers of vibroacoustic measurement technology for the interpretation of dynamic data, particularly in the fields of acoustics, vibration and strength. Our engineering expertise and competence for the measurement tasks at hand results in innovative solutions that seamlessly integrate into existing system environments. As one of the ASAM foundation members, we demonstrate enduring ASAM ODS expertise. This is reflected in our involvement in the definition of standards including the definition of the format for digital bus data, NVH or geometry.

### Edp

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Web-based engineering data portal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Functionalities | Interactively browse, query and analyze ASAM ODS data in the internet browser. Access to ASAM ODS data - especially NVH data (ODS-relational database, OO-API, ATF/XML). Data processing (depiction of sum levels, nth octaves and orders, statistical calculation, data mining, audio). Export of stored data and processing results. Presentation of interactive graphics (SVG - scalable vector graphics). Creation of high quality VAS Graphics2Go® packages for interactive Microsoft® Office integration. Supported ASAM standards: ASAM ODS V5.1, V5.2, V5.3; NVH and Geometry data model; ASAM ODS data access with OO-API; exchange format ATF/XML. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## MÜLLER-BBM VibroAkustik Systeme

Robert-Koch-Straße 13  
82152 Planegg, Germany  
Phone +49 89 85602 400  
Fax +49 89 85602 444

[www.MuellerBBM-vas.com](http://www.MuellerBBM-vas.com)

### Offices

|       |                                                                            |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| US    | <a href="mailto:info.us@MuellerBBM-vas.com">info.us@MuellerBBM-vas.com</a> |
| FR    | <a href="mailto:info.fr@MuellerBBM-vas.fr">info.fr@MuellerBBM-vas.fr</a>   |
| CN    | <a href="mailto:info.cn@MuellerBBM-vas.com">info.cn@MuellerBBM-vas.com</a> |
| KR    | <a href="mailto:info@MuellerBBM-vas.co.kr">info@MuellerBBM-vas.co.kr</a>   |
| GB/BX | <a href="mailto:DdeKlerk@muellerbbm-vas.nl">DdeKlerk@muellerbbm-vas.nl</a> |



## MÜLLER-BBM

VibroAkustik Systeme

### PAK

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Dynamic Data Measurement and Analysis System                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Functionalities | Data acquisition: fast, static, digital (CAN, FlexRay™, EtherCAT®) channels; limitless channel counts. Data analysis: real-time analysis; selectable track parameters; configurable measurement descriptions; ASAM ODS based; user-configurable quantity catalog; system-independent data viewing based on ATF/XML; interactive graphics; creation of high quality VAS Graphics2Go® packages for interactive Microsoft® Office integration. Supported ASAM standards: ASAM ODS V5.1, V5.2, V5.3; NVH, Geometry and Bus data model; database; exchange format ATF/XML. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### PAK capture suite

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Data acquisition system                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Functionalities | Data acquisition: fast, static, digital (CAN) channels; Interactive operation via smart devices or as standalone unit; Time recordings – manually or triggered; Supported ASAM standards: ASAM ODS V5.2, V5.3; NVH; Native writing of ATF/XML format. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Contact: Mr. Florian Kluiber, Mail: info.de@MuellerBBM-vas.de



11500 N. Mopac Expwy  
78759-3504 Austin, USA

Phone + 1 512 683 0100  
Fax + 1 512 683 8411

[www.ni.com/asamods](http://www.ni.com/asamods)

#### Offices

National Instruments is a worldwide organization with direct operations in more than 40 countries and a presence in almost every region of the world.

## National Instruments Corporation

National Instruments is the leader in Graphical System Design and offers sophisticated hardware and software products. Found at nearly every automotive OEM and Tier 1 supplier, our tools save time and money across all stages of the automotive engineering process by providing a common platform. NI's revolutionary concept has changed the way engineers and scientists approach measurement and automation, through industry-leading I/O, flexible off-the-shelf hardware and the powerful software development environments, to create user-defined solutions for applications ranging from End-of-Line and infotainment test to in-vehicle data logging and embedded software validation.

### ECU Measurement and Calibration Toolkit

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Add-on for ECU measurement and calibration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Functionalities | The NI ECU Measurement and Calibration Toolkit extends the NI LabVIEW, NI LabWindows™/CVI, and Microsoft C/C++ development environments to support measurement and calibration applications for the design and validation of electronic control units (ECUs). |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

### NI DataFinder Server Edition

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Centralized ASAM ODS compliant data management software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Functionalities | NI DataFinder Server Edition is an ASAM ODS server which works out-of-the-box by indexing test files with no need for IT support or database knowledge. NI DataFinder Server Edition integrates easily into existing systems and offers the indexed data through an ASAM ODS CORBA interface. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



CONDUCT YOUR

# EXTERIOR NOISE MEASUREMENTS

SIMPLY, QUICKLY AND EFFICIENTLY

with PAK Pass-By.



## QUICK AND INTUITIVE

interface for continuous monitoring  
and effortless configuration

## MEASURES CONTINUALLY

with robust, standalone systems

## SAVES TIME

by accommodating multiple vehicles at  
the same time on the same test track

## MAXIMIZES

driver assistance using a real-time  
display optimized for one-man-operation

## EASILY ADAPTS

to all existing Pass-By standards

## ALL FROM ONE SOLUTION

type testing, COP, development

## TAKE A RIDE NOW

PAK PASS-BY – TECHNOLOGY THAT DRIVES YOU FURTHER.



## NI DIAdem

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Data management, analysis, report generation a. script based automation.                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities | NI DIAdem is a single software tool that can be used to quickly locate, load, visualize, acquire, analyze, and report measurement data collected during data acquisition and/or generated during simulations. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM ODS                                                                                                                   |

## NI LabVIEW

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Graphical System Design based application development environment (ADE).                                                                                                                       |
| Functionalities | Graphical System Design software that provides engineers and scientists with the tools needed to create and deploy measurement and control systems through unprecedented hardware integration. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM ASAP3                                                                                                                  |

## NI LabWindows™/CVI

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | ANSI C based application development environment (ADE)                                                                                                                |
| Functionalities | LabWindows™/CVI is a proven ANSI C development environment for engineers and scientists which increases productivity when creating test and measurement applications. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                     |

## NI TestStand

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Test Automation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Functionalities | NI TestStand is a ready-to-run test management software used for developing, executing, and deploying test and validation systems. Users can develop test sequences that integrate code modules written in any test programming language. Sequences also specify execution flow, reporting, database logging, and connectivity to other enterprise systems. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM XIL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## NI VeriStand

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Application development environment (ADE) for real-time testing applications.                                                                                                        |
| Functionalities | NI VeriStand is a powerful out-of-the-box software environment for configuring and performing real-time testing applications, such as HIL, MIL, SIL and test cells more efficiently. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM XIL, ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM ASAP3                                                                              |

## NI-XNET

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Hardware Driver                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Functionalities | High-performance driver software technology behind NI's CAN, LIN, and FlexRay interfaces for PCI, PXI and NI C Series, which provides a set of driver software and APIs for NI LabVIEW, NI LabWindows/CVI, and C/C++ on Windows and LabVIEW Real-Time OSs. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Contact: Ms. Stephanie Amrite, Mail: [stephanie.amrite@ni.com](mailto:stephanie.amrite@ni.com)

## OnoSokki Co., Ltd.

We, Ono Sokki Co., Ltd., are designing and manufacturing the measurement and control system for automobile testing and development. Also the instruments for analyzing the noise and vibration are available on our production line.

### Engine Test Bed

Type FAMS8000  
ASAM Standards ASAM ACI, ASAM MCD-3 MC

### ORANGE

Type OP-3000  
Functionalities ECU Calibration  
ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-3 MC

Contact: Mr. Yu Kumakura, Mail: kumay@onosokki.co.jp

**ONOSOKKI**

3-9-3 Shin-Yokohama, Kohoku-ku  
222-8507 Yokohama, Japan

Phone + 81 45 935 3888

Fax + 81 45 470 7242

[www.onosokki.co.jp/English/english.htm](http://www.onosokki.co.jp/English/english.htm)

## ORME

ORME is a French company located in Toulouse, specializing in signal and image processing. ORME has based its activities on its know-how and on a close relationship with its customers to fit their needs. ORME realizes specific algorithm studies and software developments as well as training. ORME also develops and commercializes its own software for data analysis: TrackImage (image sequence analysis) and TrackReport (test analysis and reporting).

### TrackReport

Type Software  
Functionalities Automatic test analysis and reporting  
ASAM Standards ASAM ODS

Contact: Mr. Luc Oriat, Mail: luc.oriat@orme-toulouse.com

  
**ORME**  
Signals & Images

Centre d'Activités "La Rue", Bat 11,  
rue Pierre Gilles de Gennes, BP 58 140  
31681 LABEGE CEDEX, France

Phone + 33 56100 2570

Fax + 33 2680 56100

[www.orme-toulouse.com](http://www.orme-toulouse.com)

## Parametric Technology Corporation

PTC unterstützt mit seiner Integrity-Business Unit Unternehmen dabei, ihre Softwareentwicklung zu optimieren und für kontinuierliche Innovationen zu sorgen. Gleichzeitig werden die Komplexität der Software reduziert, Zykluszeiten verkürzt und in allen Entwicklungsstufen Risiken minimiert. Unsere Softwareentwicklungsplattform Integrity ist die einzige einheitliche Plattform, die alle Funktionalitäten für die Zusammenarbeit und Kontrolle von Entwicklungskomponenten und -aktivitäten umfasst. Unsere schnell anpassbaren Lösungen sind für 10 bis 10.000 Benutzer in unterschiedlichen Funktionen geeignet. Sie lassen sich problemlos mit ähnlichen Systemen integrieren und haben sich in den Umgebungen anspruchsvoller globaler Unternehmen vielfach bewährt.

### Integrity, a PTC product

Type Application Lifecycle Management System  
Functionalities Requirements Management, Architecture Management, Change Management, Test Management, Traceability  
ASAM Standards ASAM Issue

**PTC®**

140 Kendrick Street  
02494 Needham, MA, USA

Phone + 1 781 370 5000

Fax + 1 781 370 6000

[www.ptc.com](http://www.ptc.com)

Offices

DE [integritygermany@ptc.com](mailto:integritygermany@ptc.com)

CA [integrityinfo@ptc.com](mailto:integrityinfo@ptc.com)





Lina-Ammon-Str. 22  
90471 Nuremberg, Germany

Phone +49 911 800 927 30  
Fax +49 911 800 927 99

[www.peak-solution.de](http://www.peak-solution.de)

Offices  
CN shanghai@peak-solution.com

#### Source, a PTC product

|                 |                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software Configuration Management                                                                                             |
| Functionalities | Integrated Configuration and Change Management. Full traceability to Requirements and Models. Integration in Test Management. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM CC                                                                                                                       |

Contact: Mr. Thomas Hornek, Mail: [integritygermany@ptc.com](mailto:integritygermany@ptc.com)

#### Peak Solution GmbH

Peak Solution is focused on the design and implementation of software applications for the planning, description, evaluation and documentation of tests. The solutions are based on standardized, flexibly adjustable software components which, thanks to their open interfaces, can be integrated smoothly into existing application and system landscapes. Special focus is placed on the use of applicable standards like ASAM ODS.

#### openMDM based systems

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | An open and manufacturer independent open source software platform for the implementation of company-wide test and measurement data management solutions                                                                                                   |
| Functionalities | Proven software modules for test definition and order placement as well as storage, search and exchange of measurement data, customizable application model, interfaces to many measurement systems and data formats, like e.g. DIADEM, FAMOS, Excel, etc. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

#### Peak ODS Server

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Peak ODS Server offers standardized methods and interfaces for saving and reading test data on the basis of ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Functionalities | Peak ODS Server supports the ASAM standards ODS 5.3, ODS Mixed Mode and ODS Extended Query. It is optimized for use in connection with the measurement data management framework openMDM. But also other data acquisition, automation and analysis systems can be expanded fast and cost-effectively to access ODS databases using the Peak ODS server. Providers who would like to use the Peak ODS Server in their own OEM solutions or customer projects will find that Peak Solution has a fair partner concept with interesting conditions. The Peak ODS server works with Oracle and MS-SQL data bases. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

#### Professional services for openMDM

|                 |                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Professional services for the implementation of company-wide test and measurement data management solutions                          |
| Functionalities | Consulting, system set-up, customizing, software development, system integration, support and maintenance for the open MDM framework |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                             |

Contact: Mr. Guido Schneider, Mail: [g.schneider@peak-solution.de](mailto:g.schneider@peak-solution.de)

## PEAK-System Technik GmbH

Founded in 1999, PEAK-System Technik is a leading provider of hardware, software, and services for the industrial communication with emphasis on the field busses CAN and LIN. The product range includes:

- CAN/LIN interface modules for common PC hardware interfaces (PCI, cPCI, Mini PCI, PCI Express Mini, PCIe, PC/104, USB, PC Card, and ExpressCard)
- Configurable and programmable microcontroller hardware with CAN interfaces for individual developments, measurement data acquisition, and control applications
- Various software products for Windows® 7, Vista, and XP, used for diagnosis, monitoring, and influencing CAN and LIN networks

In addition to development as well as distribution and trade of hardware and software products, PEAK-System Technik provides know-how in form of different services:

- Custom-designed hardware and software development as well as hardware adjustments
- Production of PCB layout, including board fabrication and equipment if desired - from prototype to series
- Creation of user manuals, maintenance instructions, as well as any kind of technical documentation

PEAK-System Technik belongs to the PEAK group ([www.peak-international.com](http://www.peak-international.com)).

### PCAN-CCP API

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | API / Programming Interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities | Free CCP programming interface. Uses the programming interface PCAN-Basic (also free of charge) for accessing the CAN hardware in the computer. Physical communication via CAN using a CAN interface of the PCAN series by PEAK-System. One API function for each command on the CCP standard. Additional commands for communication management. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM AE MCD-1 CCP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

### PCAN-XCP API

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | API / Programming Interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities | Free XCP programming interface. Uses the programming interface PCAN-Basic (also free of charge) for accessing the CAN hardware in the computer. Physical communication via CAN using a CAN interface of the PCAN series by PEAK-System. One API function for each command on the XCP standard. Additional commands for communication management. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM AE MCD-1 XCP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Contact: Mr. Uwe Wilhelm, Mail: [info@peak-system.com](mailto:info@peak-system.com)



Otto-Röhm-Str. 69  
64293 Darmstadt, Germany  
Phone + 49 6151 8173 20  
Fax + 49 6151 8173 29  
[www.peak-system.com](http://www.peak-system.com)

## PikeTec GmbH

PikeTec is a software company specialized in functional testing and verification of ECU software. For this, PikeTec created the tool TPT which supports systematic automated test of control software. Testing Simulink-models works as well as testing ASCET-models or C-Code. TPT supports MiL, SiL or even PiL and HiL testing procedures.



Waldenserstr. 2-4  
10551 Berlin, Germany  
Phone + 49 30 39 40 96 83 0  
Fax + 49 30 39 40 96 83 90  
<http://www.piketec.com>



### Test Consulting

|                 |                                                                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Consulting                                                              |
| Functionalities | We provide support for designing test processes and test methodologies. |

### Test Engineering

|                 |                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Engineering                                                                                                                          |
| Functionalities | We do testing of all kind of automotive control software like powertrain controller, body controller, drive dynamics controller etc. |

### TPT

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Testing tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Functionalities | TPT is a model based testing and verification tool for control systems. TPT supports modeling of reactive testing, real-time testing, automatic test execution on e.g. Simulink or ASCET models, C-Code, PiL or HiL. Tests are evaluated and reported automatically. Requirements tracing and testing according to ISO26262 is possible. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-3 MC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Contact: Mr. Jens Luedemann, Mail: info@piketec.com



Polytec-Platz 1 - 7  
76337 Waldbronn, Germany  
Phone + 49 7243 604 186  
Fax + 49 7243 699 44

[www.polytec.de](http://www.polytec.de)

Offices  
US info@polytec.com  
FR info@polytec.fr  
JP info@polytec.co.jp

## Polytec GmbH

Polytec is a global corporation with facilities in Europe, North America and Asia. It is the worldwide leading supplier for non-contact laser Doppler vibration measurement systems. Polytec's innovative measurement solutions allow our customers to maintain their own technical leadership in markets from automotive and aerospace to micro technology.

### PSV-500 Scanning vibrometer

|                 |                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Scanning Vibrometer                                                |
| Functionalities | Full-field vibration measurement for testing of acoustic materials |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                           |

### PSV-500-3D-H 3D Scanning Vibrometer

|                 |                                                                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | 3D Scanning Vibrometer                                                  |
| Functionalities | Full-field vibration measurement for NVH and structural dynamic testing |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                |

### RoboVib Structural Test Station

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Automated Modal Testing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Functionalities | RoboVib is a robotic experimental modal test station utilizing non-contact Laser Doppler Vibrometry for sample probing. The main purpose is the validation of structural dynamic models on component level up to for full car bodies. RoboVib is offered as solution for NVH labs or as a measurement service by Polytec GmbH for Europe or Polytec Inc. for the United States |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Contact: Mr. Jörg Sauer, Mail: j.sauer@polytec.de

## QTronic GmbH



QTronic provides tools and services for model-based development. Our outstanding software tools are used by developers at Mercedes-Benz, AMG, BOSCH, ZF, IAV, Continental, Toyota, Honda, SAIC and others. Silver and TestWeaver support highly automated validation and test of virtual ECUs on Windows PCs. This helps to identify design problems much earlier and faster with much lower costs than ever possible.

Alt-Moabit 92  
10559 Berlin, Germany  
Phone +49 30 3512 1067  
Fax +49 30 3036 4941  
[www.qtronic.de](http://www.qtronic.de)

### Silver

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Virtual ECU on Windows PC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Functionalities | Silver is a tool used by automotive development engineers to simulate ECUs in closed loop with a vehicle model on Windows PC. This way, work on control development, test, and calibration can be selectively shifted from road, test rigs, and HiL to Windows PC where it can be performed faster, cheaper and without blocking limited resources. Silver provides built-in support for automotive standards such as ASAP2/A2L, MDF, CAN, and XCP to perform co-execution of control software and of vehicle simulation models. Silver also supports the FMI (Functional Mockup Interface), which greatly simplifies the import of models from simulation tools such as Dymola, SimulationX, MapleSim, AMESim, SIMPACK or JModelica into the Silver environment. Silver is a product partner of The MathWorks, which translates into seamless integration of Silver into the MATLAB®/Simulink tool chain. Silver can be connected to CANape or INCA for measurement and calibration, or can be used for rapid-control prototyping via CAN. Silver provides interfaces for test automation with Python, TestWeaver, ECU-TEST, TPT and others. Advanced testing support: range check for all measurements and characteristics, detection of common software bugs, measurement of speed and stack consumption for ECU tasks, back-to-back tests, code coverage and other criteria recommended by ISO26262. Silver is in use for control development at Mercedes-Benz, BMW, AMG, IAV, Continental and others. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MDF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

### TestWeaver

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Automated System Validation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Functionalities | TestWeaver (testing without test scripts) is a tool that autonomously searches for weak points and bugs in control software and calibration data. Users have to supply a simulation model (implemented e.g. using MATLAB®/Simulink, Silver or HiL) and to specify computable quality indicators. TestWeaver constructs automatically driving scenarios that minimize these indicators. This helps to find bugs early and with much less effort than otherwise possible. A typical ECU (software + calibration data) is checked within 24 hours on a standard PC. The automatic test case generation of TestWeaver can run with MiL, SiL, or HiL setups and allows to achieve a much higher test coverage with less effort than otherwise possible. TestWeaver is in use for software development at Mercedes-Benz, AMG, Bosch, ZF, SAIC and others. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MDF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Contact: Mr. Jakob Mauss, Mail: [jakob.mauss@qtronic.de](mailto:jakob.mauss@qtronic.de)



Zeiloch 6a  
76646 Bruchsal, Germany  
Phone +49 7251 3862 0  
Fax +49 7251 3862 11  
[www.rac.de](http://www.rac.de)

## RA Consulting GmbH

RA Consulting offers software tools, programming for embedded systems as well as classic IT and consulting services for the automotive and other industries. RAC is ORACLE Gold Partner.

### CalveRA

Type

Functionalities

Expert system for project independent processing of application data

CalveRA is a standard server-oriented software for the knowledge-based validation of parameter data sets in ECU software. The special knowledge is entered into CalveRA by experts into special, restricted parameter data sets. Development engineers in different projects can resort to this knowledge. From the parameter data inside CalveRA, reference parameter sets can be created which are then used to validate the results of the development engineers. By these means the experience from historical projects can be reused. Furthermore the reference data set can be used as suggestion for the application data, allowing new, manifold projects to be dealt with. Label list are imported out of A2L description files. DCM calibration data files are used to import the specific data sets that have to be validated against the expert data in CalveRA and to export the reference data sets as basic data for new application projects.

ASAM Standards

ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)

### DiagRA D

Type

Functionalities

Diagnostic tool

Diagnostics tool DiagRA D with support for ISO9141, ISO 14230, ISO 15765, ISO 14229 (UDS). Specific workshop tester functions for several OEM. Complete OBDII / EOBD / HD-OB (SAE J1979/SAE J1939) scantool with WWH-OB (World Wide Harmonized – Onboard Diagnostics). Support for the Open Source SAE J1699-3 OBDII Compliance Test Cases tool. SAE J1699-3 tool log-file formatter with outputs as XML or PDF files. Own implementation of the SAE J1939-84 OBD Communications Compliance Test Cases for Heavy Duty Components and Vehicles. These OBDII / EOBD / HD-OB / WWHOB functionalities are also available as single tool Silver Scan-Tool. Advanced functions for developers work with MCD-2 MC (ASAP2) and CANdb files. These functions permit to read out and display the internal fault code memory of ECUs in full, display the status of the diagnostics functions, read out RAM cells, adaptation ID fields etc. Remote control via Windows DDE, ASAP3 and WebServices after ASAM HIL-API. MCD-2 D (ODX) description set import for parameterization of UDS on ISO-CAN diagnosis. Flash programming and script execution plug-ins available. Diagnostics and flash programming on FlexRay supported.

ASAM Standards

ASAM HIL, ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MCD-3 D, ASAM XIL

### DiagRA MC

Type

Functionalities

Measurement and calibration tool

Measurement tool DiagRA M with support for MCD-1 (CCP/XCP), CANdb, SMB (serial management bus) and for measurement data accessed by DiagRA D. Calibration tool DiagRA C for adjustment (CCP/XCP) of parameters as well as characteristic curves and fields with



RA Consulting GmbH is a German based software engineering company. The RA® software products primarily support development departments of worldwide more than 200 prominent international car manufacturers and their 1-tier suppliers in the diagnostics, measurement and calibration field.

## RA® Automotive Products



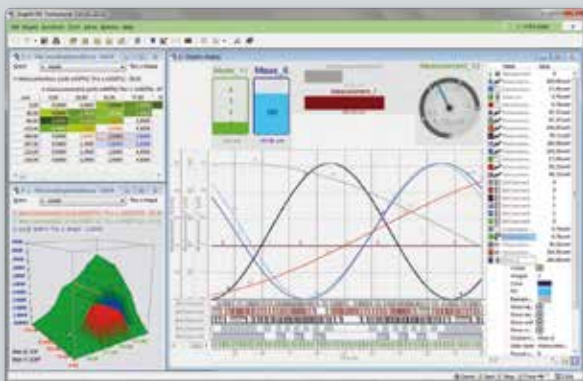
### DiagRA® MCD

#### Features:

- Superior tools in an integrated package:
  - › DiagRA M – Measurement
  - › DiagRA C – Calibration
  - › DiagRA D – Diagnostics
- Support of CAN, K-Line, FlexRay, SMB and Ethernet
- Minimal hardware requirements
- Optional plugins for flash programming, remote control and scripting

#### Protocols and file formats:

CCP, XCP, KWP2000, UDS, MCD-2 MC ASAP2/A2L, MCD-2 D ODX, MCD-2 FIBEX, CANdb, MDF, DCM and many more



### RA® ODX VIEWER

Next Generation

To display and filter diagnostic data from ODX containers and to export them to various target data formats.

#### Functions:

- support of the ODX standards 2.0.1, 2.1.0 and 2.2.0
- manufacturer-specific configurations
- import of PDX containers
- display of the parameters and their calculations in a detail window
- freely definable, storable filters and views
- export of data to various output formats CSV, XML, PDF
- integrated structural view through ODX Explorer

#### Standards:

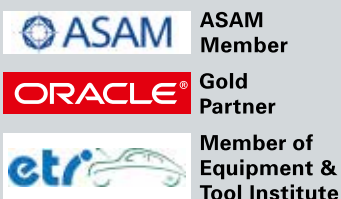
ASAM MCD-2D (ODX), ISO 22901-1



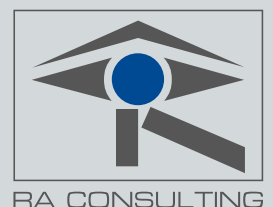
### RA Consulting is active in these ASAM projects:

ASAM POD Access • Extension of OTX (ISO 13209) • ASAM CSL [Calibration Sequence Language] with emotive GmbH • ASAM MCD-2 CERP: Data Description for Calibration Expert Systems (FVD) • ASAM MCD-1 XCP (FVD)

[www.rac.de](http://www.rac.de)



RA CONSULTING GmbH  
Automotive Products  
Zeiloch 6a  
76646 Bruchsal · GERMANY  
Tel. +49 (0) 7251 3862-0  
Fax +49 (0) 7251 3862-11





|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | graphical and numerical display. Adjustment on-line and off-line. XCP on CAN, FlexRay and Ethernet. Integrated functionality for parameterization of DEPM (Diagnostics Error Path Manager). Data included in ODX can be compared with calibrated values in the A2L/HEX projects. ASAP3 interface for remote controlled measuring implemented. |
| ASAM Standards | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MCD-3 MC, ASAM ASAP3                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## DiagRA MCD Toolset

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Integrated toolset for measurement, diagnostics and calibration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Functionalities | The DiagRA MCD Toolset is an applications and diagnostics tool for working with electronic control units in the automotive industry. It is an integration of the already widespread tools DiagRA M, DiagRA C and DiagRA D. It is used in the whole cycle of vehicle development, production and life. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MCD-3 D, ASAM MCD-3 MC, ASAM XIL, ASAM ASAP3                                                                                                                                              |

## ODX-Viewer

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type                     | ODX data management tool                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Functionalities          | ODX viewer tool filters and displays the data out of ODX projects in several ways, arrange them well and exports complete or reduced data sets in several formats like XML, PDF and CSV. |
| Supported ASAM Standards | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Silver Scan-Tool

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | OBDII/EOBD diagnostic tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities | Complete OBDII / EOBD / HD-OBd (SAE J1979/SAE J1939) scantool with WWH-OBd (World Wide Harmonized – Onboard Diagnostics). Support for the Open Source SAE J1699-3 OBDII Compliance Test Cases tool. SAE J1699-3 tool log-file formatter with outputs as XML or PDF files. Own implementation of the SAE J1939-84 OBD Communications Compliance Test Cases for Heavy Duty Components and Vehicles. SAE J 2534 PassThru, RP1210A and D-PDU-API interface connection is supported. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM XIL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Contact: Mr. Mario Hoppe, Mail: [info@rac.de](mailto:info@rac.de)



Arnikastr. 2  
85635 Höhenkirchen, Germany  
Phone+ 49 8102 8953 0  
Fax+ 49 8102 8953 10

[www.rd-electronic.com](http://www.rd-electronic.com)

Offices  
US [keith.butler@rd-electronic.com](mailto:keith.butler@rd-electronic.com)

## rd electronic gmbh

rd electronic supports tools and systems for data management, device integration, test and automation systems for end-of-line test and integration frameworks for different computer platforms. In the area of ECUs rd electronic develops and manufactures on-board interfaces and controllers as well as real-time bus analyzers for all bus systems.

## FLG

|                 |                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Driver guide system for run-in and brake test stands                                                                                           |
| Functionalities | Driver guide system for run-in, diagnosis and brake test systems in end-of-line and development test stands. Connects to ECUs via radio trans- |





|                |                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | mission, test and driver guidance editor, online test compilation, test order and report integration, chassis dyno GDI integration platform, prepared for MCD-3 migration. |
| ASAM Standards | ASAM GDI                                                                                                                                                                   |

### GDI Framework

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | GDI Integration platform for Windows and Linux (RT)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Functionalities | Integration platform for ASAM GDI devices for test and automation systems. DLL, shared lib and Java coordinator interfaces. ASAM GDI V4.2/4.3/4.4 DCD/DIT parser integrated or stand alone. Macro engine for system persistence and setup procedures - GINA2010 compatible. Platform adapter for Windows and Linux include serial, IP4, CAN, CANopen, and USB. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM GDI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

### Lexikon

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Metadata and Application Data Model Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities | Web-based solution providing full metadata management services; (Parameter generation, Application Data Models, Equation). Capable of saving Business Rules for naming conventions, equation generation and model construction. Vendor and operating system independent, multilingual support from single licence to full enterprise version. Provides metadata integrity to ODS data repositories. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### Services

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Consulting and co-engineering                                                                                                                                     |
| Functionalities | rd electronic supports development of: ODS-Data models, ODS system architecture; GDI-Integration and driver development; CEA-Component development; MCD-Migration |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM CEA, ASAM GDI, ASAM MCD-3, ASAM ODS                                                                                                                          |

### SP Host

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Data management system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Functionalities | Automatic data scanning of test field data generating systems or hosts, scheduled operation of data conversion to ASAM ODS ATF and report generation, upload to ODS repositories, built in security related company authentication services, automatic archival, web based manual access to local and global test data, configurable components for test report generation. Vendor independent. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM CEA, ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### UBAT

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Universal Bus Analyzer for parallel real-time analysis                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Functionalities | Monitoring, online analysis and complex triggering for any combination of CAN, MOST, K-Line, FlexRay, BSD, I-, K-, P-Bus. Programmable gateway and simulation procedures in any combination of up to 10 equal or mixed bus systems. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM GDI, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Contact: Mr. Jürgen Döring, Mail: [juergen.doering@rd-electronic.com](mailto:juergen.doering@rd-electronic.com)



Schleißheimer Str. 37  
85748 Garching b. München, Germany  
Phone + 49 89 5526189 0  
Fax + 49 89 5526189 55  
[www.reliatec.de](http://www.reliatec.de)

---

### ReliaTec GmbH

The ReliaTec is specialized in supporting their customers in the design and development of innovative products and services. As a technologically oriented innovation partner we apply our know-how in the development of software components and tools for networked real-time systems based on LIN, CAN, FlexRay and Ethernet.

#### ReliaFX Access

|                 |                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software Product                                                         |
| Functionalities | FIBEX-Importer Library                                                   |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX),<br>ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX) |

Contact: Ms. Daniela Kirchhof, Mail: [sales@reliatec.de](mailto:sales@reliatec.de)

---



Goegginger Str. 73  
86159 Augsburg, Germany  
Phone + 49 821 5700 408  
Fax + 49 821 5700 610  
[www.renk-testsystem.eu](http://www.renk-testsystem.eu)  
Offices  
US [info.labeco@renk.biz](mailto:info.labeco@renk.biz)

---

### RENK Test System GmbH

RENK Test System GmbH, a member of the MAN-group provides various turnkey test systems for R&D and Quality Assurance applications customized for the automotive, aviation, wind turbine and railway industry for more than twenty years now. RENK also offers consulting for test system design as well as services, maintenance of test systems, technical support and training.

Contact: Mr. Mathias Karrer, Mail: [info.testsystem@renk.biz](mailto:info.testsystem@renk.biz)

---



Einhornstr. 10  
72138 Kirchentellinsfurt, Germany  
Phone + 49 7121 9937 0  
Fax + 49 7121 9937 177  
[www.samtec.de](http://www.samtec.de)  
Offices  
RO [contact-ro@samtec.de](mailto:contact-ro@samtec.de)

---

### samtec GmbH

Focused on vehicle communication technology for more than 25 years, samtec has developed itself into a supplier of cutting-edge software and hardware. samtec manufactures solutions to communicate with electronic control units on various bus systems. Both with ready to use products and by customer specific development projects samtec has proved itself as a reliable partner for the international automotive industry.

#### A2L Parser / ASAP2 / mcd-2 mc parser / SASLib

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | A2L Parser / ASAP2 / mcd-2 mc parser                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Functionalities | The library SASLib offers access on ECU description-data, which are defined in ASAP2 files (.a21). Thereby the user does not need to know the format of the file in detail. You can easily embed the SASLib into your application and via the calling of only few functions you can read, interpret the information of the ASAP2 file and also keep it ready in the RAM. The SASLib on its own does not represent a measure- or application- or diagnostics-system according to the ASAP-definition, but simplifies and makes possible the production of such systems, since it offers a programming port (API) with a function for reading, interpreting („parse“) and access to all the files, which are included in the ASAP2 files. The SASLib is delivered as a dynamic and linkable library (DLL). The interface is pure ANSI C and that is why it is possible to use it within different development |





areas such as: Microsoft Studio C / C++ / C#, Borland C/C++ Builder, MATLAB or VisualBasic. The library is available for Windows and Linux. The SAsLib.dll is based on the ASAP2-definition 1.31, whereas also older ASAP2-files can be processed. ASAP2 files of newer versions can be parsed with the SAsLib, as far as data-elements, which are added with this version, are not needed. If required the software of samtec can easily be adjusted to new requirements. Scope of delivery: - DLL - C-header files - Documentation - Demo application

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)

### Diagnostic Suite samDia

Type Restbus simulation, Gateway, Diagnostic Tool

Functionalities The Diagnostic Suite samDia unifies the functionalities control unit stimulator/tester, control unit simulator and protocol analyzer in the form of separate modules within a common entity. All programs can also be operated remotely and can be adapted to user defined tasks via scripts. Highlights - Import of FIBEX, AUTOSAR, CANdb- and LDF-files - Individually expandable through module toolkit - Modules for CAN, FlexRay, K-Line, SAE J1850, LIN – CAN analyzer and CAN sequencer - Internal script programming via Microsoft VBScript - Block sequencer with script function - Numerous protocol filters: e.g. ISO 15765, ISO 14229, ISO 14230 - Controllable through remote control via automation interface - Output of communication data in a graphical way Modules - CAN module - K-Line module (analyzer, stimulator, simulator, UART direct) - FlexRay module - LIN module - SAE J1708/J1587 module - SAE J1850 module - Block sequencer - Easy Datalogger (Freeware) - Vehicle simulation modul (Freeware)

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

### samFibexRuntime API

Type API

Functionalities The ASAM Fibex standard has been evoked due to the general tendency of using standardised data formats in the automotive industry. Fibex describes the entire electronic car network as well as moreover the transmitted information beyond different bus systems. With the help of the samFibex component it is possible to create software for the car communication on the basis of our HS Plus and HSX interfaces, which are based on Fibex defined data. Therefore the user does not need any further detailed knowledge about Fibex. The simplified and user-friendly port offers the necessary flexibility and methodology for a manifold and easy usage. Furthermore the Fibex complexity is covert for you as user. Highlights - Supported formats: Fibex 2.0, Fibex 2.0.1, Fibex (2.0)+, Fibex 3.0, DBC, AUTOSAR 3.x in the planning stage -Signal based depiction and handling - Easy navigation into the Fibex hierarchy - Definition with simple XML description of special signal behaviours e.g. Alivecounter, CRC calculations or Toggle Bits - Dynamic generation of own signals (signals, which are not described in Fibex) - Signal value-conversion of physical data into raw data - Special frame/signal initialising-methods (Frame/Signal Fill Byte value) - Automatic dissolving of PDUS within frames with Fibex 2.0

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

Contact: Mr. Frank Heyden, Mail: frank.heyden@samtec.de



Am Kalkofen 10  
61206 Nieder-Wöllstadt, Germany  
Phone + 49 6034 9148 748  
[www.schleissheimer.de](http://www.schleissheimer.de)



Hagellocher Weg 73  
72070 Tübingen, Germany  
Phone + 49 7071 9457 0  
Fax + 49 7071 9457 211  
[www.science-computing.de](http://www.science-computing.de)

### Schleißheimer Soft- und Hardwareentwicklung GmbH

Schleissheimer GmbH specializes in Software and hardware development for microcontroller real-time Systems. The Company performs Software tests for the automotive industry. Schleissheimer develops Software and hardware products as prototypes or in small batches. Schleissheimer's portfolio includes the Software tools CanEasy and CanX for CAN/LIN bus development, analysis, and simulation.

Contact: Mr. Pascal Baumgärtner, Mail: [baumgaertner@schleissheimer.de](mailto:baumgaertner@schleissheimer.de)

### science + computing ag

SCIENCE + COMPUTING AG (s+c) – founded in 1989 – is an IT-services and software development company operating in the fields of computer aided testing, engineering and design (CAT/CAE/CAD). s+c offers a broad spectrum of services related to the handling of huge amounts of engineering data: consulting and concepts, system analysis and integration, custom tool development, optimization of distributed systems, data management and operation of complex, heterogeneous IT-environments.

#### ASAM ODS consulting and integration

|                 |                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Consulting, engineering, support                                                                                                          |
| Functionalities | Consulting customers in the organization of their test data. Design of ASAM ODS application models. Implementation of ASAM ODS databases. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                  |

#### ASAM ODS database and version migration

|                 |                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Consulting, engineering, support                                                                                                         |
| Functionalities | Migrating engineering data to ASAM ODS databases. Migrating ASAM ODS based data or ASAM ODS databases to newer versions of the standard. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                 |

#### ASAM ODS server and Database operation

|                 |                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Support and operations                                                                                                                           |
| Functionalities | 1st and 2nd level support in the operation of ASAM ODS servers, underlying databases (i.e. Oracle) and servers, problem analysis and operations. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                         |

#### Software development

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Component based GUI application development, consulting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Functionalities | Mapping individual engineering processes into data management applications. Programming of individual GUI applications for comfortable access to ASAM ODS based data using rich client or web based applications. Integration of and integration in customer software. Using and utilizing standard software i.e. developing data management systems based on the openMDM framework <a href="http://www.openmdm.org">http://www.openmdm.org</a> |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Contact: Mr. Dietmar Rapf, Mail: [D.Rapf@science-computing.de](mailto:D.Rapf@science-computing.de)

## SGE Ingenieur GmbH

The SGE Ingenieur GmbH is specialized in ECU development for the vehicle and mobility industry. We provide ECU calibration, functional development, calibration and testbed automation, application development in MATLAB/SIMULINK and simulation model development for HIL/MIL/SIL/residual bus applications.

### SGE Circus

|                 |                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software                                                                                      |
| Functionalities | Measurement Data Visualization and Analysis, Map Creation, Map Visualization and Optimization |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MDF                                                           |

Contact: Mr. André Sell, Mail: [andre.sell@sge-ing.de](mailto:andre.sell@sge-ing.de)



Freihamer Str. 2  
82166 Gräfelfing, Germany  
Phone + 49 89 85 83 61 60  
Fax + 49 89 85 83 61 62  
[sge-ing.de](http://sge-ing.de)

## Siemens AG

For 35 years Siemens is delivering test systems for the automotive industry and automotive suppliers and leverage the long term experience to build optimized solutions. The ASAM solutions ASAM MCD-3D server, ASAM MCD 2D (ODX) and ASAM GDI are integral part of the Siemens SIDIS Pro test software and can be used from administration, test authoring and execution.

### SIDIS Authoring

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Editor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Functionalities | The SIDIS Pro authoring suite is used to design all test routines required in the production environment. The suite takes advantage of the integrated ASAM MCD 2D (ODX) and the ASAM GDI interface as well as the import of OTX routines. The graphical user interface with the Flow view allows the easy design of the test flow. A full implemented version control system enables a comprehensive support of the complete releasing process. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3 D, ASAM GDI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

### SIDIS GDI

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Editor, GDI API                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Functionalities | SIDIS GDI provides a GDI API to interface roller benches, wheel alignment machines or filling stations according to ASAM GDI standards. The authoring tool of SIDIS Pro provides an editor to create the test sequences. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM GDI                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

### SIDIS MCD-3 D Server

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | ASAM Runtime Kernel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Functionalities | Server API (3D) interface (.net, COM/DCOM, Java), multi client and remote capable. Interface to SIDIS MVCI is available with performance optimized CIF Interface and PDUAPI. High performance diagnostic kernel incl. time measurement traces. Communication processor supports standard protocols (KWP 2000 on K and CAN), UDS and dedicated OEM protocols. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



Gleiwitzer Str. 555  
90475 Nuremberg, Germany  
Phone +49 911 895 2533  
Fax + 49 911 895 5425  
[www.industry.siemens.com/verticals/global/de/automobilproduktion](http://www.industry.siemens.com/verticals/global/de/automobilproduktion)



### SIDIS MVCI

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Vehicle communication interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Functionalities | VCI supports standard protocols like KWP 2000 on K-Line and CAN-Bus, UDS, J1939 and dedicated OEM protocols. ASAM features like asynchronous operation, multilink and multi-client capability are available. Devices with WLAN, RF, USB, LAN and serial interfaces are available. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

### SIDIS Runtime

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Runtime component                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Functionalities | The SIDIS Pro runtime component executes the tests design and developed with the SIDIS Pro authoring system and takes advantage of the parallel communication to multiple ECUs and GDI components to save cycle time in the production line. The embedded CANalyser, debugging and logging functionality simplifies the validation of the test routines. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3 D, ASAM GDI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Contact: Mr. Klaus Karpf, Mail: klaus.karpf@siemens.com



Interleuvenlaan 68  
B-3001 Leuven, Belgium  
Phone +32 16 384 200  
Fax +32 16 384 350  
[www.plm.automation.siemens.com](http://www.plm.automation.siemens.com)

## Siemens PLM Software

Siemens PLM Software is an engineering innovation partner for companies in the automotive, aerospace and other advanced manufacturing industries. Siemens PLM Software enables its customers to get better products faster to market, and to turn superior process efficiency to their strategic competitive advantage. Siemens PLM Software offers a unique combination of virtual simulation software, testing systems, engineering services, process and data management. Siemens PLM Software is committed to openness of its Simulation and Test solutions, based on the support of standards, so as to enable optimal interoperability of Siemens PLM Software solutions with complementary solutions supporting the development processes at its customers.

### LMS Test.Lab

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Integrated environment for functional performance Testing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Functionalities | LMS Test.Lab is a complete solution for test-based engineering combining high-speed multi-channel data acquisition with a suite of integrated testing, analysis and report generation tools. LMS Test.Lab is designed to make testing more efficient and more convenient for the users. It includes solutions for rotating machinery, structural and acoustic testing and vibration control. Support of the ASAM ODS format is a cornerstone of the LMS Test.Lab application, providing full data compatibility with data originating from other sources than LMS Test.Lab. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### LMS Test.Lab Data Management

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Engineering Data Management Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Functionalities | The LMS Test.Lab Data Management solution provides an environment for efficient management, sharing and data exchange for both work-in-progress and published NVH test data. LMS Test.Lab Data Management can manage ASAM-ODS data securely, publish data beyond the restricted project team and increase the efficiency of sharing data across the company. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Contact: Ms. Allison Fassin, Mail: info.lms.plm@siemens.com

---

## Sierra CP Engineering Ltd.

Sierra-CP Engineering has over 30 years' experience in providing test equipment solutions, all based on our proprietary CADET V14 Control & Automation package. Our range comprises of engine, powertrain, vehicle and component testing equipment as well as engine combustion air handling systems, emissions sampling, robot drivers, fuel measurement and fuel conditioning solutions. We design and manufacture all of our own solutions and support them globally with locations in UK China, UK, USA, India and Malaysia.

### CADET Automation System

|                 |                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Test Bed Automation System                           |
| Functionalities | Data acquisition, real time control, test sequencing |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP                                       |

Contact: Mr. Phil Roberts, Mail: [pnr@sierra-cp.com](mailto:pnr@sierra-cp.com)

---



Sandy's Road, Enigma Business Park  
WR14 1JJ Malvern, Great Britain

Phone + 44 1684 584850

Fax + 44 1684 573088

[www.sierra-cp.com](http://www.sierra-cp.com)

Offices

US [sales@sierra-cp.com](mailto:sales@sierra-cp.com)

IN [sales@sierra-cp.com](mailto:sales@sierra-cp.com)

## SIMTOOLS GmbH

SIMTOOLS GmbH provides tools for developers of distributed control applications. The tools are integrated with the model-based design environment MATLAB/Simulink and support communication standards like FlexRay and CAN. By supporting different workflows the tools provide seamless model-to-code capabilities. Customers include the automotive and other transportation industries as well as research institutions and academia.

### SIMBUS

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | SW-Tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Functionalities | SIMBUS is a toolbox integrated in the MATLAB/Simulink environment for LIN, CAN/FlexRay rest-bus simulation. The toolbox supports the development of application and/or test functions in Simulink. During execution of the rest-bus system SIMBUS provides synchronous, real-time access to LIN, CAN and FlexRay directly from the MATLAB/Simulink environment. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### SIMTOOLS/SIMTARGET

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | SW-Tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Functionalities | SIMTOOLS/SIMTARGET is a blockset for use with MATLAB/Simulink for the development of FlexRay-based applications. SIMTOOLS cover the whole development process from System-level modelling to ECU-level design, configuration and code generation supporting a seamless transition of Simulink block diagrams to the supported hardware platforms. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Contact: Mr. Dr. Emmerich Fuchs, Mail: [ef@simtools.at](mailto:ef@simtools.at)



## SIMTOOLS

Werner von Siemens Str. 1  
7343 Neutal, Austria

Phone +43 5 9010 29330

Fax +43 5 9010 29331

[www.simtools.at](http://www.simtools.at)



14 Boulevard du Maréchal A. Juin  
44100 Nantes, France  
Phone + 33 228 236060/ +1 917 727 3020  
Fax + 33 240 500601/+1 917 210 4208

[www.sodius.com](http://www.sodius.com)

Offices  
US [contact@sodius.com](mailto:contact@sodius.com)

## Sodius SAS

Linking, synchronizing or exchanging engineering data are the most needed capabilities today to enhance productivity and collaboration not only between applications but between teams and organizations. Sodius develops data synchronization products and services that allow people and systems to work together to deliver projects across disciplines, teams, and organizations. In order to ensure high quality on-time deliverables, Sodius supports both systems and software design teams with dedicated services and solutions for requirements management, architecture, modeling and ALM/PLM domains.

Contact: Mr. Thomas Capelle, Mail: [tcapelle@sodius.com](mailto:tcapelle@sodius.com)



Richard-Reitzner-Allee 6  
85540 Haar, Germany  
Phone+49 89 45656439 420  
Fax+49 89 45656499 499

[www.softing.com](http://www.softing.com)

Offices  
US [automotive.usa@softing.com](mailto:automotive.usa@softing.com)

## Softing Automotive Electronics GmbH

Softing provides products covering the entire life cycle of an ECU. Its range includes the Diagnostic Tool Set (DTS) product family with authoring, flash and analysis tools as well as ODX runtime systems. Data logger for the vehicle bus systems and interfaces enable symbolic access to the ECUs. Furthermore, Softing offers customer-specific solutions for every stage of the ECU life cycle, especially solutions for development, test, production or after sales applications.

### DTS Automation

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Easy-to-use API with ODX V2.0.1/2.2 run-time system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Functionalities | Easy-to-use API to handle diagnostics in automation environments via ODX databases. Available as COM, OPC, C++ or LabVIEW API supported hardware: EDIC family, samtec HS-family, Softing CAN HW family, DCDI, Kvaser CAN HW, Vector CAN HW, D-PDU-API compliant interfaces, SAE J2534 compliant interfaces |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

### DTS COS

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | ASAM MCD-3/MVCI server with D-PDU API MCD-3D v2.0.1 (for ODX 2.0.1) and 3.0 (for ODX2.0.1 and 2.2) available                                                                                                                                                            |
| Functionalities | Run-time system for diagnostics, flash programming, measurement, variant coding, OBD, etc. supported hardware: EDIC family, samtec HS-family, Softing CAN HW family, DCDI, Kvaser CAN HW, Vector CAN HW, D-PDU-API compliant interfaces, SAE J2534 compliant interfaces |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

### DTS Flash

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Flash programming                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Functionalities | Flash programming based on ODX v2.0.2 and 2.2 files, Motorola S-record or Intel Hex input files also supported One button solution for end-users and step-wise execution for developing |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)                                                                                                                                                                      |

### DTS Monaco

|                 |                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Engineering Tool (measurement and diagnostics)                                                                                                    |
| Functionalities | Full feature engineering tool with application oriented user interfaces for diagnostics, flash programming, measurement, variant coding, OBD, bus |



**softing**

**DIAGNOSTICS  
MEASUREMENT  
TESTING**



[www.automotive.softing.com](http://www.automotive.softing.com)



|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               | node emulation, communication analysis, etc. supported hardware: EDIC family, Softing CAN HW family, DCDI, CANlink/2, Kvaser CAN HW, Vector CAN HW, D-PDU-API compliant interfaces, SAE J2534 compliant interfaces                                                                                                   |
| ASAM Standards                | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>DTS OBD</b>                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Type                          | OBD test and verification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Functionalities               | Test of ECU's OBD- starting on scan tool level down to issue analysis on communication level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ASAM Standards                | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>DTS Venice</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Type                          | ODX editor/checker. Available for ODX 2.0.1 and ODX 2.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Functionalities               | Administration of ODX/PDX databases, editing of ECU diagnostics, symbolic and semantical check of databases, export to RTF and PDF, verification of interpretation without ECU possible                                                                                                                              |
| ASAM Standards                | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>ECU-Test (TestCASE)</b>    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Type                          | Fully featured Test Automation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Functionalities               | Test automation for diagnostics and function tests of ECUs; including great variety of test systems which allows overall test, e.g. Softing DTS (ODX/MCD-3D) and EDIABAS, dSPACE HiL, ETAS INCA (A2L), Vector CANoe, Matlab/Simulink, etc. special versions for UDS and ODX testing                                  |
| ASAM Standards                | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>ODX/OTX/MCD-3 training</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Type                          | Training, workshops and consulting on diagnostic related standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Functionalities               | Based on the experience coming from active workgroup participation Softing provides trainings and workshops on ODX, OTX, and ASAM MCD-3, off-the-shelf or tailor-made, on-site or at our training center in Haar/Munich. We also provide consulting on how to use those standards efficiently.                       |
| ASAM Standards                | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OTX Server</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Type                          | Run-time interpreter for OTX sequences including ASAM MCD-3D server                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Functionalities               | Interpreter for OTX sequences based on ODXv2.0.1/2.2 diagnostic data, based on fully featured ASAM MCD-3D/MVCI-server, provides easy-to-use API allowing efficient integration into any diagnostic tool                                                                                                              |
| ASAM Standards                | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OTX Studio</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Type                          | Comfortable editor for OTX sequences including ASAM MCD-3D server                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Functionalities               | Easy-to-use authoring system according to ISO 13209, based on Softing D-Server DTS COS and ODX data, specification view (flow charts) and implementation view (line-based), debugging, online-change of code while debugging, reporting. Many supplements to the standard, e.g. DLL access, file access, GUI library |
| ASAM Standards                | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



**Softing TDX**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Workshop tester based on ODX/OTX/ASAM MCD-3D                                                                                                                    |
| Functionalities | Fully configurable workshop tester for all diagnostic functions incl. handling of error memory, measurement, flash programming and guided functions/diagnostics |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-3 D                                                                                                                                |

Contact: Mr. Markus Steffebauer, Mail: markus.steffebauer@softing.com

**Sontheim Industrie Elektronik GmbH**

As a manufacturer of high performance and quality hard- and software products Sontheim Industrie Elektronik GmbH provides a broad range of high-tech products for automation and automotive industry and is also specialized in protocol stacks like ISO15765 (KWP2000 on CAN), J1939 and RAW-CAN, which can be used by the M.D.T to develop diagnostic applications.



Georg-Krug-Str. 2  
87437 Kempten, Germany

Phone + 49 831 575900-0 0  
Fax + 49 831 575900-73 72

**www.s-i-e.de**

Offices  
DE info@s-i-e.de  
US info-us@s-i-e.de

**CANexplorer 4**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | CAN-Bus monitoring, logging and analyzing software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities | Modular, efficient, intuitive - the CANexplorer 4 is a completely new developed fieldbus analyzing software which reflects years of know-how regarding the work with CAN-networks within complex machines and vehicles. This new generation features many more functions combined with an intuitive and flexible handling. The CANexplorer provides the complete range of function modules for data acquisition, data processing, data conversion, data logging and data visualization. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**CANfox**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | CAN-to-USB interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Functionalities | The CANfox is a compact CANto-USB interface with a 32-Bit micro controller. It provides 1 opto isolated CAN-channel and 1 RS232 channel. With its compact design and providing high performance it's perfect for mobile use. The multithread software interface SiECA132 with demo application for own applications is included. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**CANUSB**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | CAN-to-USB interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Functionalities | The CANUSB is a robust CAN-to-USB interface even for rough use and provides up to 2 opto isolated CAN-channels with additional features like ErrorFrame detection and analogue level measurement of the CAN-level. The multithread software interface SiECA132 with demo application for own applications is included. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**COMhawk**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | ECU, Telematics Module, Diagnostic Module, CAN-to-Ethernet Gateway, CAN-to-Wi-Fi Gateway                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Functionalities | Equipped with a 32-bit microcontroller and based on a MicroC/OS-II or Linux operating systems, COMhawk™ offers standard interfaces such as CAN and Ethernet as well as a Wi-Fi interface and optional digital in- and outputs. The on-board device has a robust design of IP67k and is |





capable of operating in harsh environments including exposure to dust, extreme temperatures, shock, vibration, and high pressure water or steam jets. A webserver is also integrated.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)

## M.D.T. Modular Diagnostic Tool

Type Development Tool

Functionalities The M.D.T. is a tool for the development of diagnostic applications for the automotive industry by using the latest technology. The multithread based systems provide the possibility to develop diagnostic application without coding by using multiple protocol stacks like ISO15765 (KWP 2000 on CAN), RAW-CAN, J1939 and ISO11783 (ISOBUS).

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)

## ODX-Editor

Type Development Tool

Functionalities In addition to the M.D.T. the ODX-Editor provides the user an easy way for editing existing or the creation of new ODX-Data by using a graphical user interface. It cares to observe the rules for creating valid data, tests existing databases and provides help functions during the editing.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)

Contact: Mr. Daniel Magnus, Mail: daniel.magnus@s-i-e.de



Bunsenstr. 9 c  
37073 Göttingen, Germany  
Phone + 49 551 548580 50  
Fax + 49 551 5485828 28  
[www.soundtec.eu](http://www.soundtec.eu)

## Soundtec GmbH

High-quality measurement and analysis systems for acoustics and vibration (software and hardware). Solutions for acoustical development, design and testing of machines and components. Customers: automotive, shipbuilding, home appliances manufacturers, aerospace, machinery manufacturers

## si++Workbench

Type si++Workbench is a Software tool for acoustic and vibration test, Analysis and Documentation. All steps of your daily work are done elegantly with this comfortable tool.

Functionalities Measure your subject of interest (sound, vibration). Handle the list of all your records. Listen to and cut your recordings if needed. Analyze with one or many of the long list of available functions. Design your documents. Print out or send your reports.

ASAM Standards ASAM ODS

## siVision

Type siVision is a software tool for integrated analysis, filtering and rating of sound. Using this sound simulation presents the user with specific objectives (in dB) for optimizing the noise characteristics of a real component, machine, or vehicle. siVision on LivePad is a compact complete system (measuring instrument, computer hardware and software) with 4 ICP inputs and a CAN bus interface, which can be operated intuitively via an integrated tablet PC. The system is ideal for mobile work, and can be used directly as a test system for applications involving automatic sound testing.



|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Functionalities | siVision optically displays all sound components perceived by the human ear and provides filters to reduce, eliminate, or enhance individual sound components. Real time analysis of sound and vibration - Troubleshooting components and machines - Sound optimization - Interactive and intuitive simulation of target sounds - Objective and subjective rating of sounds and target sounds - Acoustic source identification on the object - End of line testing in production environment |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Contact: Mr. Ralph Schwerdtfeger, Mail: [info@soundtec.eu](mailto:info@soundtec.eu)



## STIEGELE Datensysteme GmbH

The STIEGELE Datensysteme GmbH is specialized in sophisticated hard- and software solutions for data acquisition, processing and test rig control. The company, located in Rothenburg ob der Tauber / Germany, was founded in 1984. The software supports standard data acquisition hardware from all major manufacturers and common data formats.

### MGraph

|                 |                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Type            | Software                       |
| Functionalities | Data analysis and presentation |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                       |

### MLab

|                 |                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software                                               |
| Functionalities | Data acquisition and test rig control                  |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX) |

Contact: Mr. Max Staudacher, Mail: [max.staudacher@stiegele.eu](mailto:max.staudacher@stiegele.eu)



Conrad-Eberhard-Str. 5  
91541 Rothenburg o.d.T., Germany  
Phone + 49 9861 9488 0  
Fax + 49 9861 9488 49  
[www.stiegele.eu](http://www.stiegele.eu)

## Synchrotek d.o.o.

Synchrotek is using the array of in-house built applications and software modules providing almost automatic transfer from model based solutions to prototyping hardware, so the focus is on flexible and cost effective solutions.

Contact: Mr. Nikola Bulatovic, Mail: [info@synchrotek.com](mailto:info@synchrotek.com)



Radoslava Grujica 30/2  
11118 Belgrade, Serbia  
Phone + 381 11 6555400  
Fax + 381 11 6555404  
[www.synchrotek.com](http://www.synchrotek.com)

## TESIS DYNAware Techn. Simulation Dynamischer Systeme GmbH

OEMs and suppliers throughout the world rely on simulation solutions from TESIS DYNAware. With over 20 years of experience in the Automotive Industry, customers can benefit from simulation expertise in the development of new engine and drivetrain concepts as well as for vehicle dynamics control systems, complete vehicle simulation, energy management and driver assistance systems.



Baierbrunner Str. 15  
81379 München, Germany  
Phone + 49 89 747377 0  
Fax + 49 89 747377 99  
[www.tesis-dynaware.com](http://www.tesis-dynaware.com)



#### **DYNA4**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Automotive Simulation Software                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Functionalities | Open and flexible simulation framework with model handling, test automation and result management, extensive real-time model library for vehicle dynamics, engine dynamics, advanced powertrains and driver assistance systems |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM HIL, ASAM XIL, ASAM XIL-MA, ASAM MDF                                                                                                                                   |

#### **veDYNA**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Vehicle Dynamics Simulation Software                                                                                                                                                   |
| Functionalities | Vehicle dynamics simulation model for real-time simulation of passenger cars, trucks and trailers with conventional, hybrid or electric powertrains, tools for suspension analysis and |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM HIL, ASAM XIL, ASAM XIL-MA, ASAM MDF                                                                                                                                              |

Contact: Mr. Maximilian Chucholowski, Mail: m.chucholowski@tesis.de

## **TOYO Corporation**

1-6, Yaesu 1-chome, Chuo-ku  
103-8284 Tokyo, Japan

Phone + 81 3 3279 0771  
Fax + 81 3 5205 2030

[www.toyo.co.jp/car](http://www.toyo.co.jp/car)

## **TOYO Corporation**

TOYO Corporation is an independent Technical trading company in Japan. We see ourselves as the TECHNOLOGY INTERFACE between European/American and Japanese/Asian test and measurement engineering companies since 60 years. TOYO Corporation also offers system integration, localization and aftersales services in data measurement, data analysis to data management to Japanese Automotive Engineers in any fields.

#### **CRONOS-compact/-flex**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Universal data acquisition system for in-vehicle tests and test-beds                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Functionalities | imc CRONOS-compact is a networkable data acquisition system with up to 512ch for analog and digital buses (like CAN/CCP, LIN etc.) measurement in any environment. CRONOS-Compact can be connected with any test-bed controller and MCD tools via XCP on Ethernet by using A2L files. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

#### **imc-CANSAS**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | CAN-bus based Measurement & Analysis Modules                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Functionalities | High-performance CAN-bus based measurement modules for applications in test stands, in-vehicle and industrial environments. imc CANSAS is a revolutionary concept for the decentralized capture of physical measurement data. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

#### **imc-FAMOS**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Comprehensive data processing & signal analysis framework                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Functionalities | imc FAMOS provides you with the versatile software tools necessary to visualize and analyze your data, automating routine and complex tasks, from data import to test report. imc-FAMOS can be also used as ASAM-ODS Client by using ODS Browser functionality. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



**PAK/edp**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Dynamic Data Measurement and Analysis system / Web-based engineering data portal                                                                                         |
| Functionalities | Data acquisition of fast, slow of physical measurements and buses measurements. Data analysis with innovative technologies. Highly effective Engineering Data Management |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Peak ODS Server - ASAM-ODS tools**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Server and clients for measurement data management with openMDM framework                                                                                                                     |
| Functionalities | Consultation for the Process and Methodology in any Test & Measurement fields, Support services and Training for Japanese engineers who is considering improving Measurement Data Management. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**TrackReport**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Signal Analysis & Automated Report Generation Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities | TrackReport offers a full data visualization and analysis environment, where interactivity and automation help creating simulation or test reports. Configurable report models handle data post-processing algorithms as well as the graphical setup. TrackReport can be also used as ASAM-ODS Client tool. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Contact: Mr. Haruo Fukuro, Mail: [fukuro@toyo.co.jp](mailto:fukuro@toyo.co.jp)

**TraceTronic GmbH**

Since its foundation as a spin-off from Dresden University of Technology, TraceTronic has been working with a large number of strong partners throughout the automotive industry. Our highly competent and interdisciplinary team of engineers offers a wide range of services in the field of software applications for validation of embedded systems. Due to our close relationship with customers and the years of experience and scientific research, we have the expertise to guarantee powerful and customized products and services.



Stuttgarter Str. 3  
01189 Dresden, Germany  
Phone + 49 351 205768-0 0  
Fax + 49 351 205768-999 99  
[www.tracetronic.de](http://www.tracetronic.de)

**ECU-TEST**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Test automation software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Functionalities | ECU-TEST is an integrated test automation tool used for specification, implementation, execution, and documentation of test cases. This software executes regression tests which are essential for validating complex technical products such as electronic control units (ECUs). ECU-TEST can be applied during product development as well as during quality control of production itself. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MCD-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Contact: Mr. Rocco Deutschmann, Mail: [rocco.deutschmann@tracetronic.de](mailto:rocco.deutschmann@tracetronic.de)



Schoenbrunner Str. 7  
1040 Wien, Austria

Phone + 43 1 585 6538-5049

Fax + 43 1 585 6538-5090

[www.tttech-automotive.com](http://www.tttech-automotive.com)

Offices

AT [office@tttech-automotive.com](mailto:office@tttech-automotive.com)

DE [office@tttech-automotive.com](mailto:office@tttech-automotive.com)

JP [office@tttech.jp](mailto:office@tttech.jp)

KR [korea@tttech.com](mailto:korea@tttech.com)

## TTTech Automotive GmbH

TTTech Automotive, a subsidiary of TTTech Computertechnik AG, provides reliable control unit platforms and software solutions offering highest safety classification in accordance with ISO 26262/ASIL D. The modular, certified hardware and software solutions are used for serial production in the field of control and monitoring of electric and hybrid propulsion systems as well as for vehicle dynamics and driver assistance. To validate the vehicle functions, the product range is completed by intelligent data loggers and test equipment for networked systems. TTTech Automotive is a premium member of the FlexRay and AUTOSAR consortia and endorses these open standards for automotive electronic architectures with its products and solutions. Further information on the company and products is available at [www.tttech-automotive.com](http://www.tttech-automotive.com) and [products@tttech-automotive.com](mailto:products@tttech-automotive.com).

### TTX-Connexion

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Intelligent gateway for signal manipulation                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Functionalities | 4-Way-Gateway (2 x CAN, 2 x FlexRay); signal routing and manipulation; Datalogging on CF card; Comfortable network configuration via FIBEX, CANdb, and AUTOSAR TL (V3.0); Online-viewing and analyzing with TTXAnalyze; Stand alone in vehicle operation |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### TTX-DataLogger

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Comprehensive Recording & Analysis of the entire vehicle Network                                                                                                                                                   |
| Functionalities | Simultaneous, extensive data logging with a central time stamp; Configurable power management Filters, triggers, pre-analysis; Open data format; Integrated CCP/XCP master; Freely programmable; Wake-up recording |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                                  |

### TTX-Disturbance Node

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Reproducible failure injection for FlexRay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities | synchronous and asynchronous disturbances; global and local disturbances; Disturbances on channel A and/or channel B; Configurable, triggerable disturbances (incl. 60 test cases); Termination resistor and short-circuit tests; Sending of disturbed frames; Can be automated |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### TTX-Optical Link

|                 |                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Optical decoupling for FlexRay                                                                    |
| Functionalities | Minimal effect on FlexRay time response - fulfilling the requirements of ISO 11452-2 and CISPR 25 |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                            |

Contact: Mr. Marc Lang, Mail: [marc.lang@tttech-automotive.com](mailto:marc.lang@tttech-automotive.com)

## Vector Informatik GmbH

Vector is the leading manufacturer of software tools and software components for networking of electronic systems based on CAN, LIN, FlexRay, Ethernet, WLAN and MOST as well as multiple CAN based protocols. The Vector know-how is reflected in a wide range of tools as well as in integrated consulting services with software and systems engineering. Workshops and seminars complete the manifold training program. Customers from the automotive engineering, the commercial vehicle, aerospace, transportation and control technologies around the world trust in the solutions and products from the independently-owned Vector Group.

### ASAP2 Editor

|                 |                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Editor for MCD-2MC (ASAP2) files                                                                                                       |
| Functionalities | Comfortable editor for creating, modifying and updating MCD-2MC description files (*A2L) exploiting the corresponding linker map file. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                              |

### ASAP2 Lib

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Functionalities | The ASAP2 Lib is a function library for reading ASAP2 files of all released versions, including the current V1.61. The library was developed for the C programming language and can be embedded in applications. On demand Vector offers development of customized A2L-converters. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### ASAP2 Tool-Set

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Updating and merging MCD-2MC (ASAP2) files                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities | The ASAP2 Updater updates the address and data type information of an ASAP2 file using the linker map file. The ASAP2 Merger merges several ASAP2 files to a common ASAP2 file. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                       |

### CANalyzer

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Tool for stimulation and analysis of networks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Functionalities | CANalyzer is the universal software analysis tool for ECU networks and distributed systems. CANalyzer makes it easy to observe, analyze, and supplement data traffic in CAN, LIN, MOST, or FlexRay systems. With powerful functions and user-programmability, all needs are covered from simple network analysis to advanced troubleshooting of complex problems. CANalyzer support the developer in implementing the diagnostic functionality of an ECU. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

### CANape

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Measurement, calibration and diagnostic system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Functionalities | Time-synchronous acquisition of measurement data via CCP or XCP from CAN, LIN, FlexRay, MOST or external test equipment. Environment recognition by video, audio or GPS. Convenient real-time calibration by CCP or XCP. Seamlessly integrated diagnostics by KWP2000 and UDS. Convenient management of calibration data. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MCD-3, ASAM MDF                                                                                                                                                                                               |



Ingersheimer Str. 24  
70499 Stuttgart, Germany  
Phone + 49 711 80670 0  
Fax + 49 711 80670 111

[www.vector.com](http://www.vector.com)

Offices

US [info@vector-cantech.com](mailto:info@vector-cantech.com)  
JP [info@vector-japan.co.jp](mailto:info@vector-japan.co.jp)  
FR [information@vector-france.fr](mailto:information@vector-france.fr)  
SE [info@vector-scandinavia.com](mailto:info@vector-scandinavia.com)  
KR [info@vector-korea.com](mailto:info@vector-korea.com)



### CANdelaStudio

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Authoring tool for diagnostic specification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities | Specify ECU diagnostic services and data in a user-friendly way. This information can be used for test system data supply, ECU auto-code and ECU software validation. Import/export from/to many different formats, including ODX (MCD-2D). A template concept ensures a consistent development process and allows diagnostic data to be reused in different OEM-specific protocols. CANdelaStudio supports several standards like KWP2000, UDS, WWH-OBD, J1939, DoIP, FlexRay. A quick learning curve is guaranteed, not just for diagnostic experts. Data consistency is ensured and enhances product quality. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### CANoe

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Tool for test, simulation, diagnostic and analysis of networks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Functionalities | CANoe is the comprehensive software tool for development, test and analysis of entire ECU networks and individual ECUs. It supports you throughout the entire development process. Its versatile functions and configuration options are used worldwide by OEMs and suppliers. The open design makes CANoe the first choice for ECU development for combustion engines and projects related to electrification of the powertrain. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM XIL, ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### CANoe.DiVa

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Tool for Automated Testing of Diagnostic Protocol Implementation and Integration in ECUs                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Functionalities | Automatic generation of test cases with comprehensive test coverage based on ECU diagnostic descriptions in ODX or CANdela format. Test cases are executed, an extensive test report is generated. According to a case study, savings of effort by a factor of 4 up to 20 are achieved. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

### CDM Studio

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Calibration Data Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Functionalities | CDM Studio is an efficient tool for editing parameter set files. It is easily used to display, compare and edit parameters created in ECU calibration. When solving complex tasks, filters are used to reduce the number of parameters shown on the screen. In addition to calibrating parameter values you can take values from different files and merge them to create new version levels. In using CDM Studio, you retain an overview of your work packages, reliably track parameter changes and manage data levels responsibly. Since all relevant file formats of the automotive industry are supported, it does not matter which measurement and calibration tool is used to generate the parameter files. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM CDF, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

### Consulting & Engineering Services for ODX

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Vector gives you the best conditions for implementing your requirements. The knowledge of our experienced employees is your advantage in coming up with efficient and customer specific diagnostic solutions.            |
| Functionalities | Vector can provide you with both technical consultation and adaptation or customization of Vector tools in service projects. Our employees are very familiar with many OEM-specific data formats, the ASAM and ISO stan- |





# ECU Calibration

## Your efficient all-round solution for measurement, calibration and diagnostics

Universal tool support simplifies your calibration of ECUs. The versatile CANape tool lets you cover all application cases effortlessly:



- > Quickly and reliably capture measured data from various sources – synchronous and time-precise. Whether via CCP, XCP-on-CAN/FlexRay/Ethernet or from external test equipment
- > Conveniently calibrate the parameters of your ECU algorithms, either online in the ECU or offline in the Hex file
- > Easily manage large amounts of calibration data – with full traceability at all times – even on large project teams
- > Simplify your tool environment by seamlessly integrated diagnostic services and flash solutions
- > Benefit from a universal tool chain with extensive rapid prototyping capabilities and MATLAB/Simulink integration

**Vector supports you from functional development to production-ready ECU, in the laboratory, on the test bench and during driving trials.**

- **Order now the XCP Reference Book free-of-charge:**  
[www.vector.com/xcp-book](http://www.vector.com/xcp-book)





dards and underlying processes. Our services are: Optimization of existing diagnostic processes, Migrations of master data to ODX, consultation on the implementation/integration of ODX in existing diagnostic development processes, definition and implementation of authoring guidelines, OEM-specific ODX Techdays

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)

#### DaVinci Configurator Pro

Type Configuration of AUTOSAR basic software  
Functionalities DaVinci Configurator Pro is the configuration tool for MICROSAR basic software (BSW) and runtime environment (RTE). It masters the complete ECU configuration workflow and supports multiple input formats such as AUTOSAR System Description or the ASAM file formats FIBEX (description for CAN and FlexRay networks) and ODX (description of diagnostic implementation). DaVinci Configurator Pro exports A2L files that describes the measurement and calibration parameters of MICROSAR BSW and RTE.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

#### FIBEX Explorer pro

Type Tool for viewing, editing and creating FIBEX XML files  
Functionalities View, edit and create FIBEX files for FlexRay including manufacturer extensions in a user-friendly way without detailed knowledge of the XML-based file format. The tool provides loss-less editing functions for FIBEX files.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

#### GL Logger Family

Type Data logger for test fleet operators and test benches  
Functionalities Logging of CAN, LIN, MOST150, FlexRay networks. Additional logging of analog and digital channels. Support of CCP/XCP on CAN and XCP on FlexRay. Diagnostics via UDS and KWP2000 on CAN.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

#### Indigo

Type Vehicle-oriented diagnostic test system  
Functionalities Easy-to-use diagnostic tester to apply diagnostics during system development and vehicle integration. No diagnostic expert knowledge required by users. Self-configuring, use-case driven and vehicle-oriented GUI. Parameterized via ODX and other relevant data formats. Simultaneous support of KWP, UDS and GMW3110. Also support of Diagnostics over-CAN FD and DoIP, as well as OBD (OBD2 or WWH-OBD). Direct overview of vehicle status and vehicle identification data. Additionally Indigo Remote is the remote diagnostics solution that lets you access vehicles directly and interactively from anywhere in the world.

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)

#### MDF Validator

Type Tool for viewing and validating the structure of MDF files  
Functionalities MDF Validator is a freeware tool to validate and analyze the block structure of MDF files (3.x/4.x). It will check the loaded MDF file and display





format errors and violations to the specification that disallow loading the file in Vector tools. Unusual or unsupported features are indicated as warnings. MDF Validator also shows the structure of the MDF blocks that contain the (meta) information about the measurement data, which helps exploring the file content and understanding the MDF format. Please note: MDF Validator is NOT able to display the measurement data itself, e.g. as a graphic curve representation. Use Vector CANgraph instead.

ASAM Standards

ASAM MDF

### MDF4 Lib

Type

Function library for reading MDF3 and MDF4 files

Functionalities

MDF4 Lib is a powerful function library you can use to sort MDF files and read them in your own applications. Along with the widely used MDF3 format, the new ASAM-standardized MDF4 format is also supported. The library offers a convenient C++ interface for easy access to signal data and meta information in a MDF file, independent of the specific MDF version (3.x/4.x).

ASAM Standards

ASAM MDF

### MICROSAR

Type

AUTOSAR basic software which includes an implementation of the XCP Slave

Functionalities

The package MICROSAR XCP supports XCP communication with an XCP master on various communication topologies such as CAN, CAN-FD, LIN, FlexRay or Ethernet. The runtime environment MICROSAR RTE supports software components with calibration ports allowing access to calibration data. MICROSAR RTE manages calibration data access during offline and online calibration; the latter supports different data access strategies like initialized RAM and Single- and Double Pointered. Configuration (e.g. transport layer parameters or XCP events) is done in the configuration and generation tool DaVinci Configurator Pro.

ASAM Standards

ASAM MCD-1 XCP

### ODXStudio

Type

Authoring Tool for diagnostic data in ODX format

Functionalities

Easy-to-operate user-oriented authoring tool for diagnostic data in ODX format. Standard conformant - perfect round-trip functionality by use of ODX as internal data format. Quick loading, editing and saving of even very large sets of ODX data (>> 100MB). Optimal scalability: From individual ECU to entire vehicle or platform. Extensive features to support OEM-specific authoring guidelines. Full coverage of all ODX categories ODX-D, ODX-C, ODX-V, ODX-F, ODX-E, ODX-FD

ASAM Standards

ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)

### Training for ODX

Type

Training

Functionalities

Training for ODX, with exercises

ASAM Standards

ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)

### vCDM

Type

Collaboration platform for calibrators

Functionalities

vCDM is a collaboration platform to exchange data within and among globally distributed calibration teams. It provides sophisticated functions to support an iterative calibration approach. The database founded tool collects, merges, transforms and distributes calibration data. Many formats





|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         | are supported (DCM, CDF 2.0, CSV, PaCo, CANape PAR, Intel-HEX and Motorola S-Record). The physical calibration data is tracked within a data warehouse. Reports to track calibration maturity are available. Analysis functions and APIs can be used to benefit from the collected intellectual property.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ASAM Standards          | ASAM CDF, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>vFlash</b>           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Type                    | (Re-)Programming ECUs over CAN, CAN FD, FlexRay, LIN or Ethernet (DoIP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Functionalities         | vFlash is a very easy-to-use tool for programming one or more ECUs via CAN, CAN FD, FlexRay, LIN or Ethernet (DoIP). It provides ECU programming based on direct "native" flashing in Intel hex, Motorola-S and binary format as well as flash programming based on ODX-F. Because of its flexible approach, vFlash can support different flash specifications of a wide variety of automotive OEMs without requiring modifications by the end user. The edition vFlash Station allows additionally the simultaneous flashing of up to 8 ECUs each on a separate communication channel.              |
| ASAM Standards          | ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>vSignalizer</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Type                    | Display, Evaluate and Document Measurement Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities         | vSignalizer is a convenient tool for efficiently evaluating measurement data of all types. It gives you extensive options for visualizing the data as well as functions for manual and automated analysis and reporting. Measurement data acquired in network development, analysis and ECU calibration may be read-in from various file formats.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ASAM Standards          | ASAM MDF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>VX1000</b>           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Type                    | ECU Interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Functionalities         | The VX1000 System is a scalable solution with top performance for your measurement and calibration tasks. It can be used in the vehicle – both in the interior and in the engine compartment –, on test benches and in the laboratory. The VX1000 base module is connected to a PC over XCP on Ethernet. Overview of Advantages: very small adapter (POD) for the ECU interface, high measurement data throughput of up to 30 Mbyte/s, 80000 samples/s, function bypassing with very short latency times. VX1000 supports all features for Engine Management ECUs like coldstart, page switching ... |
| ASAM Standards          | ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>XCP Professional</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Type                    | Implementation of the XCP Slave                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Functionalities         | Implementation of an XCP slave for non-AUTOSAR ECUs using the Vector CANbedded stack. Supporting CAN and LIN network topologies. Configuration (e.g. transport layer parameters or events) is done in the configuration and generation tool GENy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ASAM Standards          | ASAM MCD-1 XCP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Contact: Mr. Alfred Kless, Mail: [info@vector.com](mailto:info@vector.com)

## ViGEM GmbH

ViGEM is focused on the development and production of innovative test tools for the automotive industry. Our embedded systems offer impressive levels of performance, comfort, and reliability. E.g. ViGEM CCA car communication analyser products enable to record automotive buses and Gigabit Ethernet at continuous data rates up to 4Gbit/s and offer up to 4TB removable memory.



Haid-und-Neu-Str. 7  
76131 Karlsruhe, Germany  
Phone + 49 721 627394 00  
Fax + 49 721 627394 11  
[www.vigem.de](http://www.vigem.de)

### CCA 5001

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Car Communication Analyser, data logger, test tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Functionalities | The CCA 5001 is a data logger for multimedia, infotainment or component development, such as ECU specific test scenarios (chassis, powertrain, comfort, etc.). The CCA 5001 offers mobile, continuous and reliable data recording at 100% bus load. Small dimensioned but at a full range of services the CCA 5001 enables continuous and lossless data recording at data rates up to 300 Mbit/s. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### CCA 7001

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Car Communication Analyser, modular data logger, test tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Functionalities | The CCA 7001 is a modular data logger for analysis and validation of automotive networks and their components. Type and number of buses and interfaces can be adapted by selecting from various plug-in capture units. The CCA 7001 records data at rates of max. 1 Gbit/s. The data is stored on an internal SSD. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

### CCA 9002

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Car Communication Analyser, high performance data logger, test tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Functionalities | The CCA 9002 is a high performance data logger for analysis and validation purposes with special regard to advanced driver assistance system, e-mobility, infotainment, and eAVB applications. It offers continuous or event based data recording at data rates up to 4 Gbit/s. The data is stored on 4 TB exchangeable data storage modules (SSD in RAID). The system configuration is modular, i.e. by adding plug-in capture units you can adapt type as well as number of buses and interfaces. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Contact: Mr. Peter Blume, Mail: [peter.blume@vigem.de](mailto:peter.blume@vigem.de)



An der Schergenbreite 1  
93059 Regensburg, Germany  
Phone +49 9947 9040004  
Fax +49 941 49082 19  
[www.visu-it.com](http://www.visu-it.com)

## Visu-IT! GmbH

Visu-IT! supplies high quality tools for the ECU function and software development of electronic control units. Main objective is to ensure and maintain data consistency in the whole development process - that means both in the system-/ function-development and in the software-development. We also offer development and engineering services in the automotive area.

### ASAM MCD-2MC File Parser

|                 |                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | ASAP2 Parser (Software Component)                                                                                                                     |
| Functionalities | High performance A2L File Parser. Highlights: generic parser, supports all ASAP2 keys, full support of AML, provides both a COM and a .NET interface. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                             |

### ASAP2Toolkit

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | ASAP2 Editor & Tools                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Functionalities | The Visu-IT! ASAP2Toolkit is a standalone application to create, import, merge and update "ASAM MCD 2MC" description files (*.a2l). The ASAP-2Toolkit contains an easy to use and intuitive ASAP2 editor, provides an automatic address update and enables the user to use standard development process files "*.i3e" (IEEE-695) and "*.elf" (ELF-DWARF) to generate an a2l description file automatically. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### Automotive Data Dictionary (ADD)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Global data dictionary for ECU variables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Functionalities | The Automotive Data Dictionary (ADD) represents a global data dictionary for all ECU labels/variables used in a company/organisation. The single source concept of ADD eases the handling and management of data declarations over all projects. Due to the (company-wide) availability and uniqueness of these labels, ADD allows a continuous and consistent data declaration during the whole development process. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MDX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### Data Declaration System (DDS)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | ECU SW Development Environment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Functionalities | DDS represents a central repository for all ECU variable declarations and thereby ensures consistency between your ECU source code and your ASAP2 description file. Interfaces: ANSI-C Export: Address Import (IEEE 695, ELF/DWARF), ASAP2 Import & Export, XML Export & Import, Interface to autocoding tools |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MDX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

### FunDoc

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Automated function documentation of simulation models                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Functionalities | The objective of the Visu-IT! FunDoc tool is to ease the documentation process of simulation models. At this junction it is designed as a first-step tool in your documentation process chain. FunDoc is able to connect to several development tools and place the gathered information at user's disposal for edit or print. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM CDF, ASAM MDX, ASAM FSX, ASAM CC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Contact: Mr. Franz Lohberger, Mail: [Franz.Lohberger@visu-it.de](mailto:Franz.Lohberger@visu-it.de)

---

## Weisang GmbH

Weisang GmbH is developing software and providing services for technical applications. Weisang's core product FlexPro is a standard software package for analysis and presentation of measurement data and is used worldwide by thousands of engineers, scientists and measurement technology experts in automotive and other industries. FlexPro is the client tool of choice to access data stored on ASAM ODS servers and in ATX files as well as data from various data acquisition systems.

### FlexPro

|                 |                                                           |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Software                                                  |
| Functionalities | Archiving, analysis and presentation of measurement data. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ODS                                                  |

Contact: Ms. Judith Digbé, Mail: [j.digbe@weisang.com](mailto:j.digbe@weisang.com)

---



Sophie-Kraemer-Str. 13  
66386 St. Ingbert, Germany  
Phone + 49 6894 92960 0  
Fax + 49 6894 92960 26  
[www.weisang.com](http://www.weisang.com)

## White Pine Software Technologies, LLC

White Pine is a new company that specializes in engineering data management and analysis solutions and software development services. Our company is developing a variety of useful software tools and products primarily aimed at very large scale, high speed data acquisition, processing and analysis using both ASAM ODS and Big Data technologies.

Contact: Mr. Robert Smith, Mail: [robert.smith@whitepine-st.com](mailto:robert.smith@whitepine-st.com)

---



P.O Box 970824  
48197 Ypsilanti, USA  
Phone +1 734 858 0327  
Fax +1 866 674 4375  
[www.whitepine-st.com](http://www.whitepine-st.com)

## Wind Hill Technologies Co., Ltd.

Wind Hill Technologies was founded in 2003, the headquarters is located in Beijing where set up its R&D center and factory, and we have branches in Shanghai and in Hong Kong. Our product series include ECU tools, test and measurement, industrial automation, testing equipment and engineering services. At present, our products have been widely used in automobiles, engineering machinery, railway, military, etc.

### Visual Analyzer

|                 |                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Network Analysis, Measurement and Calibration Tool                                                                                                       |
| Functionalities | Complete solution for bus communication, data logging, measurement, and calibration via CAN, LIN including J1939, CANopen, CCP and XCP protocol support. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP                                                                                                                           |

Contact: Mr. Dr. Thomas Qiu, Mail: [info@windhill.com.cn](mailto:info@windhill.com.cn)

---



503 Digital Media Building 7  
Shangdi Xinx Road, Haidian District  
100085 Beijing, P.R. CHINA  
Phone + 86 10 8289 4993  
Fax + 86 10 8289 4696  
[www.windhill.com.cn](http://www.windhill.com.cn)



Jahnstr. 2 b  
76870 Kandel, Germany  
Phone +49 7275 9143 100  
Fax +49 7275 9143 109  
[www.x2e.de](http://www.x2e.de)

## X2E GmbH

X2E is a highly innovative and flexible partner in the development of advanced electronic solutions for automotive and aerospace applications. The main products are high performance automotive data loggers for the automotive industry. Additionally X2E provides complex solutions, from development of ECUs to automotive bus analyzing tools. Our high performance multibus data loggers are capable of recording data from several automotive bus systems simultaneously (CAN, LIN, FlexRay, RS232, Analog, MOST, Ethernet, BroadR-Reach) with a 100ns precision timestamp. Furthermore, our product range provides a platform which not only collects data, it is also capable of sending data at any time. The data loggers can be tailored to your requirements because of our flexible slot-concept. X2E supports its customers by equipping them with the products which are tailored to their exact needs and more importantly by developing new innovative solutions for them. With an in-house production facility, X2E can provide the full service range from development to production. Innovation, Quality and Customer Satisfaction is what X2E offers to its customers.

### Xoraya 6810 Quad V5

|                 |                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Automotive Bus Data Logger                                                                                                           |
| Functionalities | 100ns precise timestamp CAN, LIN, FlexRay, MOST, Ethernet, BroadR-Reach, RS-232, GNlog, DLT, Analog, XCP, CCP, PSI5, Video-Interface |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MDF                                          |

### Xoraya Connect

|                 |                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Remaining Bus Simulation Platform         |
| Functionalities | CAN, LIN, FlexRay, MOST, Ethernet, RS-232 |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP            |

### Xoraya Minilogger

|                 |                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | automotive data logger                                                                                                               |
| Functionalities | 100ns precise timestamp CAN, LIN, FlexRay, MOST, Ethernet, BroadR-Reach, RS-232, GNlog, DLT, Analog, XCP, CCP, PSI5, Video-Interface |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MDF                                          |

Contact: Mr. Florian Weindel, Mail: [florian.weindel@x2e.de](mailto:florian.weindel@x2e.de)

## XI-Works

XI-Works provides professional services in the fields of engineering processes, documentation, data management and diagnosis. The firm develops engineering documentation and data management solutions and integrates them into customers' system landscapes. XI-Works offers a range of products and framework solutions that can be used to create such systems.



Zettachring 12  
70567 Stuttgart, Germany  
Phone +49 711 248398 0  
Fax +49 711 248398 29  
[www.xi-works.com](http://www.xi-works.com)

### Advanced XML Editor (Axe) for Eclipse Generic XML Editor

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Generic XML Tool                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Functionalities | XML-Editing in different views (Plain Text, Tree, CSS, Forms), XML-Checking, Spell Checking, Table Editing, Formula Editing, Image Display, Diffing highly customizable by rich API and Extension Points. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM XIL, ASAM CC, ASAM CDF, ASAM Container Catalog, ASAM FSX, ASAM Issue, ASAM MDX, ASAM MSRSW                                                                                                           |

### ATX Consulting Services

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Consulting Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Functionalities | The ATX consulting services deliver concepts and specifications for your specific test environment about question like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• How to use ATX?</li> <li>• How to map your existing test descriptions?</li> <li>• Which tools are needed to work with ATX?</li> <li>• How to generate implementation code out of ATX?</li> <li>• How to structure ATX projects?</li> <li>• How to specify specific profiles for my test use cases?</li> <li>• How to define ATX libraries?</li> <li>• How to create test reports?</li> <li>• How to manage test results?</li> </ul> Learn from the ATX specification editor. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM XIL, ASAM CC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

### AXE ATX Workbench

|                 |                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Test Specification Editor                                    |
| Functionalities | Define and Organize ATX Projects Editing, Checking ATX Files |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM XIL, ASAM CC, ASAM Container Catalog                    |

### AxeEcuDoc Ecu Documentation Suite Editing solution for functional specification based on MSRSW, AE-FSX, AE-MDX, MSRREP, AE-CC and AE-ATX

|                 |                                                                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Documentation System                                                                  |
| Functionalities | Editing, Checking, PDF-Publishing for Functional Specification and Test Specification |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM CC, ASAM CDF, ASAM Container Catalog, ASAM FSX, ASAM MDX, ASAM MSRSW             |

### EcuDoc-Publisher PDF publishing for functional specification.

|                 |                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Documentation System                                  |
| Functionalities | Checking, PDF-Publishing for Functional Specification |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM CDF, ASAM MDX, ASAM FSX, ASAM CC                 |





**EcuDoc-Publisher Server Web application server for server based PDF publishing and continuous integration of functional specification**

|                 |                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Documentation System                                  |
| Functionalities | Checking, PDF-Publishing for Functional Specification |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM CDF, ASAM MDX, ASAM FSX, ASAM CC                 |

**XIDiff Generic XML differ**

|                 |                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Generic XML Tool                                                                                                                            |
| Functionalities | Show the differences between XML documents, merge of XML documents.                                                                         |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM XIL, ASAM CC, ASAM CDF, ASAM Container Catalog, ASAM FSX, ASAM Issue, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX), ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM MDX, ASAM MSRSW |

**XMetal-Kit for MSRSW, MDX, Container Catalog, MSRREP and MSRSYS**

|                 |                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Type            | Documentation System                  |
| Functionalities | Editing, Checking, PDF-Publishing     |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM CDF, ASAM MDX, ASAM FSX, ASAM CC |

Contact: Mr. Herbert Klein, Mail: [info@xi-works.de](mailto:info@xi-works.de)



Shinjuku MIDWEST Bldg, 4-30-3 Yoyogi,  
151-0053 Shibuya-ku, Tokyo, Japan

Phone + 81 3 6756 9405  
Fax + 81 3 6756 9409

<http://www.yokogawa-digital.com>

**Yokogawa Digital Computer Corporation**

Yokogawa Digital Computer is engaged in designing and development of microcomputer, peripheral system and others to providing consulting and tools that help Japanese and international companies improve the development process for embedded product. We can provide ECU measurement tools, software development environments, ICE, debugger, and CAN/Serial programmer.

**NETIMRESS**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Programmer (CAN/Serial)                                                                                                                                        |
| Functionalities | Versatile/high-speed flash on-board programmer for both small production line and large production line that can support both stand-alone and network control. |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)                                                                                                                             |

**RAMScope**

|                 |                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type            | Data measurement, analysis tool                                                                             |
| Functionalities | High-speed monitor tool for the environment that measures synchronously and analyzes RAM in two or more ECU |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM MCD-3 MC                                                                                               |

Contact: Mr. Takashi Aiba, Mail: [info-mvi@yokogawa-digital.com](mailto:info-mvi@yokogawa-digital.com)

# ACADEMICS

## Aristotle University

Aristotle University of Thessaloniki is the largest university in Greece with more than 90,000 undergraduate and postgraduate students. The Laboratory of Applied Thermodynamics (LAT) belongs to the Energy Division of the Mechanical Engineering Department of Aristotle University. Its educational and research activities cover the following fields:

- Applied Thermodynamics and Combustion
- Internal Combustion Engines and Emissions Control
- Emissions Inventories and Forecasts
- Energy Policy and Renewable Energy Sources

The main focus of the laboratory activities lies on applied as well as basic research, regarding exhaust emissions of Internal Combustion Engines. LAT possesses state-of-the-art equipment and know-how on both testing and simulation methodologies in the field of emissions characterization and after-treatment. LAT provides R&D services in the field of automobile exhaust emissions and after-treatment technology. Having a long tradition in this field, LAT possesses valuable experience in both testing and modelling methodologies to provide high quality services to its industrial partners. The testing services are supported by regularly updated equipment for the measurement and characterization of gaseous and particulate emissions, as well as fuel and fuel additive properties.

The Laboratory has founded Exothermia S.A. (2007) and EMISIA S.A. (2008), two spin-off companies specialized on software engineering for exhaust aftertreatment applications and emission inventorying, emission modelling & impact assessment studies of environmental policies, respectively.

Contact: Prof. Samaras Zissis, Mail: [zisis@auth.gr](mailto:zisis@auth.gr)



54124 Thessaloniki, Greece

Phone + 30 2310 9960 14

Fax + 30 2310 9960 19

[lat.eng.auth.gr/index.htm](http://lat.eng.auth.gr/index.htm)

## Brandenburgische Technische Universität Cottbus

Founded in 1991, Brandenburg University of Technology Cottbus is an internationally accepted, innovation-oriented small university with about 6,750 students and about 1,300 employees. It operates teaching and research on highest international level, with the focus on environment, energy, material, construction as well as information and communication technology and combines internationality with regional respect through teaching and research in a real laboratory. The Chair of Automotive Technologies and Drives is integrated in the Institute of Traffic Engineering (ITE) and treats in research and teaching the basics and applications of the vehicle and drive technology, the motorcycle technology and alternative drives. The research focuses here are particularly in the field of thermal and energy management of vehicle drives (engine and drive train) including implementation and validation of certain measures. Furthermore, there are extensive experiences in the simulation of waste heat utilization concepts and cooling systems as well as in the evaluation of fuel consumption and emission potentials in legal cycles as well as in real-life customer drives.

Contact: Mr. Dirk Goßlau, Mail: [gossrau@tu-cottbus.de](mailto:gossrau@tu-cottbus.de)



Siemens-Halske-Ringe 14  
03046 Cottbus, Germany

Phone + 49 355 69 2671

Fax + 49 355 69 2672

[www.tu-cottbus.de/](http://www.tu-cottbus.de/)



Műegyetem rkp. 3.  
1111 Budapest, Hungary  
Phone + 36 1 463 1044  
Fax + 36 1 463 3087  
[www.kka.bme.hu](http://www.kka.bme.hu)



Inffeldgasse 21 a  
8010 Graz, Austria  
Phone + 43 316 873 9001  
Fax + 43 316 873 9002  
[www.v2c2.at](http://www.v2c2.at)  
Offices  
DE office@v2c2.at (Munich)



Fachhochschule Köln  
Cologne University of Applied Sciences  
Institute of Communications Engineering  
Fak. IME-INT Betzdorfer Str. 2  
50679 Köln, Germany  
Phone + 49 221 8275 0  
Fax + 49 221 8275 2473  
[www.fh-koeln.de](http://www.fh-koeln.de)

---

### Budapest University of Technology and Economy, Dep. of Control and Transport Automation

The Budapest University of Technology and Economics can trace its evolution through several academic institutions, dating back to 1782. With 24000 students and many researchers it is one of the most important research centres in Central Europe. The main research area of the Department of Control and Transport Automation are the control theory and automotive engineering.

Contact: Mr. Szilárd Aradi, Mail: [aradi.szilard@mail.bme.hu](mailto:aradi.szilard@mail.bme.hu)

---

### Das virtuelle Fahrzeug Forschungsgesellschaft mbH

VIRTUAL VEHICLE is an independent, international platform for research and development of new simulation methods/tools in the automotive and rail industry, enabling faster and more efficient development, early validation of concepts and a multidisciplinary development approach. Fields of research include Vehicle Safety, Thermodynamics, NVH, E/E, Software, System Design and Optimization.

Contact: Mr. Mario Driussi, Mail: [mario.driussi@v2c2.at](mailto:mario.driussi@v2c2.at)

---

### Fachhochschule Köln

CUAS represents a broad range of educational and research activities. With about 17,000 students, half of them in engineering programs, there are many opportunities for automotive and ASAM-related projects, student thesis, and other kinds of cooperation. Faculty members are actively involved in ASAM Project groups and familiar with ASAM standards.

#### Consulting

|                 |                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Product Type    | Consulting                                                       |
| Functionalities | Expert monitoring of projects, analysis, recommendations, advice |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ACI, ASAM GDI, ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM ODS             |

#### Contract research/development

|                 |                                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Product Type    | Research/development service                                              |
| Functionalities | Conduct research (also within a project team of universities & companies) |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ACI, ASAM GDI, ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM ODS                      |

#### Student internships

|                 |                                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Product Type    | Internship projects                                                        |
| Functionalities | Provide students opportunities to work on internal projects (also intern.) |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ACI, ASAM GDI, ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM ODS                       |

#### Student projects

|                 |                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Product Type    | Research/development service                                    |
| Functionalities | Develop prototypes or evaluate methodologies for implementation |
| ASAM Standards  | ASAM ACI, ASAM GDI, ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX), ASAM ODS            |

Contact: Mr. Rainer Bartz, Mail: [Rainer.Bartz@fh-koeln.de](mailto:Rainer.Bartz@fh-koeln.de)

## FH Aachen

The FH Aachen is a major research center in Germany. The competencies of the scientists in our 10 faculties and 7 institutes lie in the future fields of energy, mobility, and life sciences. In addition, outstanding experts in the areas of design, architecture, and civil and mechanical engineering, as well as in economics and logistics, and also in the fields of electrical, information and production technology work at the FH.

Contact: Mr. Klaus Thormann, Mail: [thormann@fh-aachen.de](mailto:thormann@fh-aachen.de)



Eupener Str. 70  
52080 Aachen, Germany  
Phone + 49 241 6009 52065  
[www.fh-aachen.de](http://www.fh-aachen.de)

## FH Braunschweig / Wolfenbüttel

University of Applied Science, Department Informatics

### XIL - Co-Simulationsbackplane –

**Product Type** Werden derzeit überwiegend die einzelnen Entwicklungsschritte mit getrennten Tools abgedeckt, so bietet eine Co-Simulation die Chance, den gesamten Entwicklungsprozess beginnend von der Spezifikation über die Implementierung bis hin zum abschließenden Test mit einer ‚Integrierten Entwicklungsumgebung‘ abzudecken. Damit einhergehend ergeben sich die Chancen, die Übergänge zwischen den einzelnen Entwicklungsschritten mit weniger Aufwand darzustellen, einmal erstellte Testspezifikationen während des gesamten Entwicklungsprozesses nutzen zu können und den Dokumentationsaufwand entsprechend gering zu halten.

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Functionalities</b> | Co-Simulation von:                                                                                                                                                       | Key-Feature:                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C-Code</li> <li>• Ascet</li> <li>• Simulink RTW</li> <li>• Simulink</li> <li>• Blender</li> <li>• DAQ</li> <li>• UML</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Echtzeitfähig</li> <li>• Anwendung auf PC-Plattform und Prototypenelektronik</li> <li>• XCP zum Messen und Parametrisieren</li> <li>• XCP zum Testen</li> </ul> |

**ASAM Standards** ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP,  
ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2/A2L)

Contact: Mr. Detlef Justen, Mail: [d.justen@ostfalia.de](mailto:d.justen@ostfalia.de)



Salzdahlumer Str. 46/48  
38302 Wolfenbüttel, Germany  
Phone + 49 5331 939 32130  
Fax + 49 5331 939 32132  
[www.ostfalia.de](http://www.ostfalia.de)

## FZI Forschungszentrum Informatik

Forschungszentrum Informatik (FZI) is a non-profit contract research organisation that concentrates its efforts on innovative information technologies for providers of investment and consumer products, production processes and information services. FZI supports the development of innovative applications based on recent but already proven techniques, offering its partners a unique interdisciplinary environment that fosters joint research amongst diverse fields of Informatics, Mechanical and Electrical Engineering.

Contact: Mr. Dr. Martin Hillenbrand, Mail: [hillenbrand@fzi.de](mailto:hillenbrand@fzi.de)



Haid-und-Neu-Str. 10 – 14  
76131 Karlsruhe, Germany  
Phone + 49 721 9654 162  
Fax + 49 721 9654 163  
[www.fzi.de](http://www.fzi.de)



Hochschule für Angewandte Wissenschaften Hamburg  
Hamburg University of Applied Sciences

Berliner Tor 7  
20099 Hamburg, Germany  
Phone + 49 40 42875 8420  
Fax + 49 40 42875 8619  
[www.informatik.haw-hamburg.de](http://www.informatik.haw-hamburg.de)



Max-Planck-Str. 39  
74081 Heilbronn, Germany  
Phone +49 7131 504 6685  
Fax +49 7131 504 146685  
[www.hs-heilbronn.de](http://www.hs-heilbronn.de)

---

### Hochschule für Angewandte Wissenschaften Hamburg

With 14,000 students Hamburg University of Applied Sciences is one of the largest of its kind in Germany. Founded in 1970, our roots go back to the 18th century. The CoRE (Communication over Real-time Ethernet) group of the department of computer science researches in the area of future automotive communication infrastructures.

Contact: Mr. Prof. Dr. Franz Korf, Mail: [korf@informatik.haw-hamburg.de](mailto:korf@informatik.haw-hamburg.de)

---

### Hochschule Heilbronn

Heilbronn University ranks amongst the major institutions of Higher Education in the state of Baden-Württemberg with over 8,000 students. It works closely with its partners in business and industry in education and research, e.g. the study program Automotive-Systems-Engineering is sponsored by major companies and offers support and consulting to every interested organisation.

#### Consulting

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Product Type    | Consulting                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Functionalities | Benefit from the knowledge and the experience of our experts in many fields of automotive technology. We can ensure the success of your projects by a sound and detailed analysis and target-oriented advice. |

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

#### Research and Development Projects

|                 |                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Product Type    | Research and Development                                                                            |
| Functionalities | We find solutions to your Research and Development problems in many fields of automotive technology |

ASAM Standards ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 NET (FIBEX)

Contact: Mr. Prof. Dr. Ansgar Meroth, Mail: [ansgar.meroth@hs-heilbronn.de](mailto:ansgar.meroth@hs-heilbronn.de)

---



Schneidershof  
54293 Trier, Germany  
Phone + 49 651 8103 478  
Fax + 49 651 820 659  
[www.fh-trier.de](http://www.fh-trier.de)

---

### Hochschule Trier

Hochschule Trier is a University of Applied Sciences with 6000 students. We perform research in Vehicular Systems and Electronics as well as in Energy Efficient e-mobility.

Contact: Mr. Prof. Dr. Matthias Scherer, Mail: [scherer@fh-trier.de](mailto:scherer@fh-trier.de)

---



Friedrich-List-Platz 1  
01069 Dresden, Germany  
Phone +49 351 462 2118  
Fax +49 351 462 2762  
[www.htw-dresden.de](http://www.htw-dresden.de)

---

### HTW Dresden

Dresden University of Applied Sciences (Hochschule für Technik und Wirtschaft Dresden) was founded in 1992. It is the second largest post-secondary educational institution in Dresden, the capital of Saxony. Engineering, economics, design, and 'green' disciplines constitute the four pillars that more than 40 forward-looking diploma, bachelor's, and master's degree programs in civil engineering/architecture, electrical engineering, information technology/mathe-



matics, product design, mechanical and process engineering, and business administration are based upon. These degree programs include a number of subjects that are unique to post-secondary education in Saxony such as agriculture, horticulture, landscape planning and development, environmental monitoring and analysis, geoinformatics and surveying, as well as geoinformatics and cartography. International connections of the various courses and placements abroad are essential characteristics of Dresden University of Applied Sciences' modern approach to teaching, which also train students' intercultural communication skills to foster an important east-west interface. International teaching and research cooperations and student and university teacher exchanges sponsored by the university help to maintain close contacts with numerous universities and colleges in Europe, Africa, America, Asia, and Australia. State-of-the-art laboratories, the university's globally connected computer network, an extensive library, the language centre, and the industrial placement semester (which is compulsory for every student to acquire professional experience and develop new business contacts) all ensure that studies at the university retain a highly practical dimension. The combination of technology, business, and aesthetics, which are of equal interest to both students and instructors, sets the tone for both the training profile and academic life at the university. With 8 faculties, approximately 170 professors, and more than 5,000 students, the university is large enough to integrate the different disciplines successfully and generate a high synergistic effect. On the other hand, it is still manageable enough to facilitate personal dialogue in individual courses. Music enthusiasts can look forward to performances by either of the university's orchestras, and sports fans will enjoy the school's outstanding athletic facilities. In addition to its main function as a centre for teaching, the university is also a centre of applied research and economical development. For example, the 'Vehicle Engineering Research Institute' is recognised internationally. The Zentrum für angewandte Forschung und Technologie e.V. (ZAFT) (Centre for Applied Research and Technology) has existed since 1998, and the goal of the centre is to unite specialists from nearly every faculty to collaborate on innovative system solutions.

**Contact:** Mr. Hartmut Fussan, Mail: [fussan@htw-dresden.de](mailto:fussan@htw-dresden.de)



## Jiangnan University

Jiangnan University, situated in the beautiful city of Wuxi, Jiangsu Province, is one of China's national key "211 Project" universities and functions directly under the supervision of China's Ministry of Education.

Contact: Ms. Dr. Na Tian, Mail: [tianna@jiangnan.edu.cn](mailto:tianna@jiangnan.edu.cn)



Lihu Road 1800  
214122 Wuxi, P.R. China  
Phone + 86 510 85074219  
[www.jiangnan.edu.cn](http://www.jiangnan.edu.cn)

## RWTH Aachen

The Institute for Automotive Engineering (ika) of RWTH Aachen University is Europe's leading institute in automotive engineering. Starting from the idea to innovative concepts for components and systems up to vehicle prototypes the staff of the institute creates and design the future vehicle. In cooperation with car manufacturers and suppliers the ika is making an acknowledged contribution to help solve current and future global challenges.

Contact: Mr. Christian Sahr, Mail: [sahr@ika.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:sahr@ika.rwth-aachen.de)



Steinbachstr. 7  
52074 Aachen, Germany  
Phone +49 241 80 25601  
Fax +49 241 80 22147  
[www.rwth-aachen.de](http://www.rwth-aachen.de)



Technische Hochschule  
Ingolstadt

Esplanade 10  
85049 Ingolstadt, Germany

Phone + 49 841 9348 0  
Fax + 49 841 9348 200

[www.thi.de](http://www.thi.de)

---

### Technische Hochschule Ingolstadt

The Technische Hochschule Ingolstadt is a dynamic University of Applied Sciences that is strongly occupied with mobility issues. We offer various study courses in this field as well as executive education. Our research institute is a strong R&D partner and the automotive research centre CARISSMA provides an excellent infrastructure.

Contact: Mr. Prof. Dr. Armin Arnold, Mail: [armin.arnold@thi.de](mailto:armin.arnold@thi.de)

---



Petersenstr. 30  
64287 Darmstadt, Germany

Phone + 49 6151 16 2733  
Fax + 49 6151 47 603

[www.verbrennungskraftmaschinen.de](http://www.verbrennungskraftmaschinen.de)

---

### TU Darmstadt, Institut für Verbrennungskraftmaschinen u. Fahrzeugantriebe

The Institute for Internal Combustion Engines and Powertrain Systems is a subdivision of the Technical University of Darmstadt. The institute has about 70 employees, 14 of them scientific assistants. There are 12 dynamic engine test beds, 3 of them with hybrid simulation systems. Main topics are: Electrification, Methodology and Simulation, Exhaust aftertreatment, ICE Optimization, alternative fuels

Contact: Mr. Dr. Bernd Lenzen, Mail: [lenzen@vkm.tu-darmstadt.de](mailto:lenzen@vkm.tu-darmstadt.de)

---



George-Bähr-Str. 1c  
01069 Dresden, Germany

Phone + 49 351 463 34827  
Fax + 49 351 463 32866

[tu-dresden.de/fzm](http://tu-dresden.de/fzm)

---

### TU Dresden, IAD – Institut für Automobiltechnik

The Institute of Automotive Technology (IAD) at the Dresden University of Technology covers all automotive related topics in research and teaching. The IAD consists of the three chairs in Automotive Engineering, Vehicle Mechatronics and Internal Combustion Engines. The IAD as a main collaborative research partner of the automotive industry provides competence in modeling and simulation of various automotive domains and operates several test benches, e.g. for engines, generators, batteries and many more.

Contact: Mr. Andreas Unger, Mail: [unger@iad.tu-dresden.de](mailto:unger@iad.tu-dresden.de)

---



Fachgebiet Fahrzeugsysteme,  
Wilhelmshöher Allee 71  
34109 Kassel, Germany

Phone + 49 561 804 6231  
Fax + 49 561 804 6233

[www.uni-kassel.de/fb16/fsg](http://www.uni-kassel.de/fb16/fsg)

---

### Universität Kassel

Perform Research and Development Work in the fields of: Hardware-in-the-Loop Simulation and Modeling, Design of Experience supported Testing on Test beds for Engines and Gear Boxes, Functions development for engine ECUs.

Contact: Mr. Ludwig Brabetz, Mail: [Brabetz@uni-kassel.de](mailto:Brabetz@uni-kassel.de)

---

## Universität Stuttgart, Institut für Verbrennungsmotoren (IVK)

IVK/FKFS (Research Institute of Automotive Engineering and Vehicle Engines Stuttgart) operate various test facilities, e.g. a full-scale and a model-scale wind tunnel, a driving simulator and several engine test stands. Additionally, the institute offers support in simulation, NVH, thermodynamics, vehicle dynamics, road load studies, automotive electronic systems, communication and power networks, alternative vehicle and powertrain concepts.

Contact: Mr. Carsten Unger, Mail: [info@ivk.uni-stuttgart.de](mailto:info@ivk.uni-stuttgart.de)

---



Paffenwaldring 12  
70569 Stuttgart, Germany  
Phone +49 711 685- 65624  
Fax +49 711 685- 65710  
[www.ivk.uni-stuttgart.de](http://www.ivk.uni-stuttgart.de)

## University of Bologna

The University of Bologna is considered to be the oldest University in the Western World (founded 1088). Today it hosts about 90000 students in 11 Schools, 33 Departments on 5 Campuses.

Contact: Mr. Enrico Corti, Mail: [enrico.corti2@unibo.it](mailto:enrico.corti2@unibo.it)

---



via Zamboni, 33, 40126 Bologna, Italy  
Phone +33 051 209 3307  
Fax +33 051 209 3313  
[www.unibo.it](http://www.unibo.it)

## University of Hyogo

University of Hyogo is a public university established by a local government, furnishes six schools, eleven graduate schools and four research institutes, and gives new knowledge in a wide range from liberal arts to sciences while we conduct extensive research, such as Pico-biology selected as a Global COE Program.

Contact: Mr. Yukikazu Nakamoto, Mail: [nakamoto@ai.u-hyogo.ac.jp](mailto:nakamoto@ai.u-hyogo.ac.jp)

---



8-2-1, Gakuennishi-machi, Nishi-ku  
651-2197 Kobe, Japan  
Phone + 81 78 7946631  
Fax +81 7945575  
<http://www.u-hyogo.ac.jp/english/>

## Zhejiang University

Zhejiang University is a comprehensive national university, founded in 1897. It's one of the earliest modern academies of higher learning established in China. Zhejiang University is a key comprehensive university whose fields of study cover philosophy, literature, history, education, science, economics, law, management, engineering, agriculture, medicine etc.

### SMR Automation

Product Type      Software  
Functionalities    Test Automation tool  
ASAM Standards   ASAM XIL

### SMR Controller

Product Type      Software  
Functionalities    Calibration & Measurement Tool  
ASAM Standards   ASAM MCD-1 CCP, ASAM MCD-1 XCP, ASAM MCD-2 D (ODX)

Contact: Ms. Hong Li (PHD), Mail: [lihong@zju.edu.cn](mailto:lihong@zju.edu.cn)

---



CaoGuangBiao Hall 609,  
College of Computer Science  
38# Zheda Road  
310027 Hangzhou, China  
Phone +86 571 87953 172  
Fax +86 571 87953 079  
[www.zju.edu.cn](http://www.zju.edu.cn)

## MEASUREMENT & CALIBRATION

|                       |                                       |     |                                             |     |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>ASAM CDF</b>       | Accurate Technologies, Inc. ....      | 45  | Vector Informatik GmbH ....                 | 115 |
|                       | dSPACE GmbH ....                      | 59  | Visu-IT! GmbH ....                          | 122 |
|                       | ETAS GmbH ....                        | 65  | XI-Works ....                               | 125 |
| <b>ASAM MCD-1 CCP</b> | A&D Company, Ltd. ....                | 44  | IPG Automotive GmbH ....                    | 76  |
|                       | Accurate Technologies, Inc. ....      | 45  | IXXAT Automation GmbH ....                  | 78  |
|                       | b-plus GmbH ....                      | 48  | MathWorks GmbH ....                         | 85  |
|                       | C.L.GERHARTL Smart Systems GmbH ....  | 52  | National Instruments Corp. ....             | 88  |
|                       | CAETEC GmbH ....                      | 52  | PEAK-System Technik GmbH ....               | 93  |
|                       | Control-Tec LLC ....                  | 54  | RA Consulting GmbH ....                     | 96  |
|                       | CSM GmbH ....                         | 55  | SIERRA CP Engineering Ltd. ....             | 105 |
|                       | DELPHI Corporation ....               | 42  | STIEGELE Datensysteme GmbH ....             | 111 |
|                       | dSPACE GmbH ....                      | 59  | TOYO Corporation ....                       | 112 |
|                       | ETAS GmbH ....                        | 65  | TTTech Automotive GmbH ....                 | 114 |
|                       | FH Braunschweig / Wolfenbüttel ....   | 129 | Vector Informatik GmbH ....                 | 115 |
|                       | Hochschule Heilbronn ....             | 130 | Wind Hill Technologies Co., Ltd. ....       | 123 |
|                       | Intrepid Control Systems, Inc. ....   | 75  | X2E GmbH ....                               | 124 |
|                       | IPETRONIK GmbH & Co. KG ....          | 76  | Zhejiang University. ....                   | 133 |
| <b>ASAM MCD-1 XCP</b> | A&D Company, Ltd. ....                | 44  | IPETRONIK GmbH & Co. KG. ....               | 76  |
|                       | Accurate Technologies, Inc. ....      | 45  | IPG Automotive GmbH ....                    | 76  |
|                       | Aimagin Company Limited ....          | 46  | IXXAT Automation GmbH. ....                 | 78  |
|                       | b-plus GmbH ....                      | 48  | MathWorks GmbH ....                         | 85  |
|                       | BASELABS GmbH ....                    | 49  | National Instruments Corp. ....             | 88  |
|                       | C.L.GERHARTL Smart Systems GmbH. .... | 52  | PEAK-System Technik GmbH ....               | 93  |
|                       | CAETEC GmbH ....                      | 52  | QTronic GmbH ....                           | 95  |
|                       | Control-Tec LLC ....                  | 54  | RA Consulting GmbH ....                     | 96  |
|                       | CSM GmbH ....                         | 55  | STIEGELE Datensysteme GmbH. ....            | 111 |
|                       | DELPHI Corporation ....               | 42  | TTTech Automotive GmbH ....                 | 114 |
|                       | dSPACE GmbH. ....                     | 59  | Vector Informatik GmbH ....                 | 115 |
|                       | ETAS GmbH ....                        | 65  | ViGEM GmbH ....                             | 121 |
|                       | FH Braunschweig / Wolfenbüttel ....   | 129 | Wind Hill Technologies Co., Ltd. ....       | 123 |
|                       | Hochschule Heilbronn ....             | 130 | X2E GmbH ....                               | 124 |
|                       | INTEMPORA ....                        | 74  | Yokogawa Digital Computer Corporation. .... | 126 |
|                       | Intrepid Control Systems, Inc. ....   | 75  | Zhejiang University. ....                   | 133 |
| <b>ASAM MCD-2 MC</b>  | A&D Company, Ltd. ....                | 44  | Esterel Technologies GmbH. ....             | 65  |
|                       | Accurate Technologies, Inc. ....      | 45  | ETAS GmbH ....                              | 65  |
|                       | Aimagin Company Limited ....          | 46  | FH Braunschweig / Wolfenbüttel ....         | 129 |
|                       | ArcCore AB ....                       | 46  | INTEMPORA ....                              | 74  |
|                       | AVL List GmbH ....                    | 47  | Intrepid Control Systems, Inc. ....         | 75  |
|                       | BASELABS GmbH ....                    | 49  | IPETRONIK GmbH & Co. KG ....                | 76  |
|                       | C.L.GERHARTL Smart Systems GmbH. .... | 52  | IXXAT Automation GmbH ....                  | 78  |
|                       | CAETEC GmbH. ....                     | 52  | Keisokugiken Corporation ....               | 79  |
|                       | Control-Tec LLC ....                  | 54  | Kristl, Seibt & Co GmbH ....                | 82  |
|                       | CSM GmbH ....                         | 55  | M&K Mess- u. Kommunikationstechnik GmbH .   | 82  |
|                       | DELPHI Corporation ....               | 42  | MathWorks GmbH. ....                        | 85  |
|                       | DENSO Corporation ....                | 42  | National Instruments Corp. ....             | 88  |
|                       | dSPACE GmbH ....                      | 59  | QTronic GmbH ....                           | 95  |
|                       | Dynamometer Services Group Ltd. ....  | 61  | RA Consulting GmbH ....                     | 96  |

|                                              |     |                                  |     |                      |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|-----|----------------------|
| rd electronic GmbH . . . . .                 | 98  | TOYO Corporation. . . . .        | 112 | <b>ASAM MCD-2 MC</b> |
| ReliaTec GmbH . . . . .                      | 100 | TraceTronic GmbH. . . . .        | 113 |                      |
| samtec GmbH. . . . .                         | 100 | TTTech Automotive GmbH . . . . . | 114 |                      |
| SGE Ingenieur GmbH . . . . .                 | 103 | Vector Informatik GmbH . . . . . | 115 |                      |
| Softing Automotive Electronics GmbH. . . . . | 106 | Visu-IT! GmbH. . . . .           | 122 |                      |
| TESIS DYNAware GmbH. . . . .                 | 111 | X2E GmbH . . . . .               | 124 |                      |

|                                                 |    |                                  |     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|-----|-----------------|
| C.L.GERHARTL Smart Systems GmbH. . . . .        | 52 | IPG Automotive GmbH . . . . .    | 76  | <b>ASAM MDF</b> |
| CAETEC GmbH. . . . .                            | 52 | QTronic GmbH . . . . .           | 96  |                 |
| dSPACE GmbH. . . . .                            | 59 | SGE Ingenieur GmbH . . . . .     | 103 |                 |
| ETAS GmbH . . . . .                             | 65 | TESIS DYNAware GmbH. . . . .     | 111 |                 |
| HBM United Kingdom Limited (HBM-nCode). . . . . | 69 | Vector Informatik GmbH . . . . . | 115 |                 |
| HighQSoft GmbH . . . . .                        | 70 | X2E GmbH . . . . .               | 124 |                 |
| IPETRONIK GmbH & Co. KG. . . . .                | 76 |                                  |     |                 |

## DIAGNOSTICS

|                                               |    |                                              |     |                               |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|
| b-plus GmbH . . . . .                         | 48 | ReliaTec GmbH . . . . .                      | 100 | <b>ASAM MCD-2 D<br/>(ODX)</b> |
| Berner & Mattner Systemtechnik GmbH . . . . . | 51 | Siemens AG . . . . .                         | 103 |                               |
| C.L.GERHARTL Smart Systems GmbH. . . . .      | 52 | Softing Automotive Electronics GmbH. . . . . | 106 |                               |
| CMORE Automotive GmbH. . . . .                | 53 | Sontheim Industrie Elektronik GmbH . . . . . | 109 |                               |
| DSA - Daten- und Systemtechnik GmbH. . . . .  | 56 | TraceTronic GmbH. . . . .                    | 113 |                               |
| dSPACE GmbH. . . . .                          | 59 | Vector Informatik GmbH . . . . .             | 115 |                               |
| E.S.R. Labs GmbH . . . . .                    | 62 | Visu-IT! GmbH. . . . .                       | 122 |                               |
| EMOTIVE GmbH & Co. KG . . . . .               | 64 | XI-Works . . . . .                           | 125 |                               |
| ETAS GmbH . . . . .                           | 65 | Yokogawa Digital Computer Corp. . . . .      | 126 |                               |
| Intrepid Control Systems, Inc. . . . .        | 75 | Zhejiang University. . . . .                 | 133 |                               |
| IXXAT Automation GmbH. . . . .                | 78 |                                              |     |                               |
| KPIT Technologies GmbH . . . . .              | 80 |                                              |     |                               |

## ECU NETWORKS

|                                                  |     |                                     |     |                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| A.M.S. Software GmbH . . . . .                   | 44  | IXXAT Automation GmbH. . . . .      | 78  | <b>ASAM MCD-2 NET<br/>(FIBEX)</b> |
| b-plus GmbH . . . . .                            | 48  | National Instruments Corp. . . . .  | 88  |                                   |
| CAETEC GmbH. . . . .                             | 52  | RA Consulting GmbH . . . . .        | 96  |                                   |
| dSPACE GmbH. . . . .                             | 59  | ReliaTec GmbH . . . . .             | 100 |                                   |
| E.S.R. Labs GmbH . . . . .                       | 62  | samtec GmbH. . . . .                | 100 |                                   |
| Eberspaecher Electronics GmbH & Co. KG . . . . . | 62  | SIMTOOLS GmbH. . . . .              | 104 |                                   |
| Elektrobit Automotive GmbH . . . . .             | 63  | STIEGELE Datensysteme GmbH. . . . . | 111 |                                   |
| ETAS GmbH . . . . .                              | 65  | TESIS DYNAware GmbH. . . . .        | 111 |                                   |
| Fachhochschule Köln . . . . .                    | 128 | TraceTronic GmbH. . . . .           | 113 |                                   |
| Hochschule Heilbronn . . . . .                   | 130 | TTTech Automotive GmbH . . . . .    | 114 |                                   |
| Intrepid Control Systems, Inc. . . . .           | 75  | Vector Informatik GmbH . . . . .    | 115 |                                   |
| IPETRONIK GmbH & Co. KG. . . . .                 | 76  | X2E GmbH . . . . .                  | 124 |                                   |
| IPG Automotive GmbH . . . . .                    | 76  | XI-Works . . . . .                  | 125 |                                   |



## SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

|                   |                                           |                             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>ASAM CC</b>    | ETAS GmbH . . . . . 65                    | Visu-IT! GmbH . . . . . 122 |
|                   | Parametric Technology Corp. . . . . 91    |                             |
| <b>ASAM FSX</b>   | ETAS GmbH . . . . . 65                    | XI-Works . . . . . 125      |
|                   | Visu-IT! GmbH . . . . . 122               |                             |
| <b>ASAM ISSUE</b> | Parametric Technology Corp. . . . . 91    | XI-Works . . . . . 125      |
| <b>ASAM MBFS</b>  | ETAS GmbH . . . . . 65                    |                             |
| <b>ASAM MDX</b>   | Control-Tec LLC . . . . . 54              | Visu-IT! GmbH . . . . . 122 |
|                   | ETAS GmbH . . . . . 65                    | XI-Works . . . . . 125      |
|                   | Intrepid Control Systems, Inc. . . . . 75 |                             |

## TEST AUTOMATION

|                    |                                                  |                                                   |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ASAM ACI</b>    | A&D Company, Ltd. . . . . 44                     | iASYS Technologies Pvt. Ltd. . . . . 73           |
|                    | AVL List GmbH . . . . . 47                       | Kratzer Automation AG . . . . . 81                |
|                    | D2T . . . . . 55                                 | Kristl, Seibt & Co GmbH . . . . . 82              |
|                    | Fachhochschule Köln . . . . . 128                | M&K Mess- u. Kommunikationstechnik GmbH . 82      |
|                    | FEV Automatisierungssysteme GmbH . . . . . 68    | Meidensha Corporation . . . . . 86                |
|                    | HORIBA GmbH . . . . . 72                         | OnoSokki Co., Ltd. . . . . 91                     |
| <b>ASAM ATX</b>    | dSPACE GmbH . . . . . 59                         | Vector Informatik GmbH . . . . . 115              |
|                    | ETAS GmbH . . . . . 65                           | XI-Works . . . . . 125                            |
|                    | National Instruments Corp. . . . . 88            | Zhejiang University. . . . . 133                  |
|                    | RA Consulting GmbH . . . . . 96                  |                                                   |
| <b>ASAM GDI</b>    | AVL List GmbH . . . . . 47                       | M&K Mess- u. Kommunikationstechnik GmbH . 82      |
|                    | DSA - Daten- und Systemtechnik GmbH . . . . . 56 | MFP GmbH . . . . . 87                             |
|                    | Fachhochschule Köln . . . . . 127                | rd electronic GmbH . . . . . 98                   |
|                    | IPETRONIK GmbH & Co. KG. . . . . 76              | Siemens AG . . . . . 103                          |
| <b>ASAM ASAP 3</b> | Dynamometer Services Group Ltd. . . . . 61       | M&K Mess- u. Kommunikationstechnik GmbH . 82      |
|                    | HORIBA GmbH . . . . . 72                         | National Instruments Corp. . . . . 88             |
|                    | Keisokugiken Corporation . . . . . 79            | RA Consulting GmbH . . . . . 96                   |
| <b>ASAM MCD-3</b>  | A&D Company, Ltd. . . . . 44                     | ISTEC GmbH . . . . . 77                           |
|                    | Accurate Technologies, Inc. . . . . 45           | Kratzer Automation AG . . . . . 81                |
|                    | AVL List GmbH . . . . . 47                       | Kristl, Seibt & Co GmbH . . . . . 82              |
|                    | Berner & Mattner Systemtechnik GmbH . . . . . 51 | Meidensha Corporation . . . . . 86                |
|                    | D2T . . . . . 55                                 | Motorenfabrik Hatz GmbH u. Co. KG . . . . . 43    |
|                    | DENSO Corporation . . . . . 42                   | rd electronic GmbH . . . . . 98                   |
|                    | DSA - Daten- und Systemtechnik GmbH . . . . . 56 | Softing Automotive Electronics GmbH . . . . . 106 |
|                    | dSPACE GmbH . . . . . 59                         | TraceTronic GmbH . . . . . 113                    |
|                    | iASYS Technologies Pvt. Ltd. . . . . 73          | Vector Informatik GmbH . . . . . 115              |

|                                              |    |                                              |     |                       |
|----------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| ETAS GmbH . . . . .                          | 65 | PikeTec GmbH . . . . .                       | 93  | <b>ASAM MCD-3 MC</b>  |
| HORIBA GmbH . . . . .                        | 72 | RA Consulting GmbH . . . . .                 | 96  |                       |
| M&K Mess- u. Kommunikationstechnik GmbH .82  |    | Yokogawa Digital Computer Corp.. . . . .     | 126 |                       |
| OnoSokki Co., Ltd. . . . .                   | 91 |                                              |     |                       |
| <hr/>                                        |    |                                              |     |                       |
| DSA - Daten- und Systemtechnik GmbH. . . . . | 56 | RA Consulting GmbH . . . . .                 | 96  | <b>ASAM MCD-3 D</b>   |
| EMOTIVE GmbH & Co. KG . . . . .              | 64 | Siemens AG . . . . .                         | 103 |                       |
| KPIT Technologies GmbH . . . . .             | 80 | Softing Automotive Electronics GmbH. . . . . | 106 |                       |
| M&K Mess- u. Kommunikationstechnik GmbH .82  |    |                                              |     |                       |
| <hr/>                                        |    |                                              |     |                       |
| dSPACE GmbH . . . . .                        | 59 | TESIS DYNAware GmbH . . . . .                | 111 | <b>ASAM XIL (HIL)</b> |
| National Instruments Corp. . . . .           | 88 | XI-Works . . . . .                           | 125 |                       |
| RA Consulting GmbH . . . . .                 | 96 | Zhejiang University. . . . .                 | 133 |                       |

## DATA MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

|                                                       |     |                                                |     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|
| AMS GmbH. . . . .                                     | 46  | Kratzer Automation AG . . . . .                | 81  | <b>ASAM CEA</b> |
| AVL List GmbH . . . . .                               | 47  | rd electronic GmbH . . . . .                   | 98  |                 |
| HORIBA GmbH . . . . .                                 | 72  |                                                |     |                 |
| <hr/>                                                 |     |                                                |     |                 |
| AMS GmbH. . . . .                                     | 46  | ISTEC GmbH. . . . .                            | 77  | <b>ASAM ODS</b> |
| AVL List GmbH . . . . .                               | 47  | Kratzer Automation AG . . . . .                | 81  |                 |
| Beijing Rainfe Technology Ltd. . . . .                | 50  | Kristl, Seibt & Co GmbH . . . . .              | 82  |                 |
| Beijing Tianjian Tongtai Technology Co., Ltd. . . . . | 50  | measX GmbH & Co.KG. . . . .                    | 86  |                 |
| BETA CAE Systems S. A. . . . .                        | 51  | MFP GmbH. . . . .                              | 87  |                 |
| Brüel & Kjaer Sound and Vibration A/S . . . . .       | 52  | Müller-BBM VibroAkustik Systeme GmbH . . . . . | 87  |                 |
| CAETEC GmbH. . . . .                                  | 52  | National Instruments Corp. . . . .             | 88  |                 |
| D2T. . . . .                                          | 55  | ORME . . . . .                                 | 91  |                 |
| Fachhochschule Köln . . . . .                         | 128 | Peak Solution GmbH. . . . .                    | 92  |                 |
| GIGATRONIK Ingolstadt GmbH. . . . .                   | 69  | Polytec GmbH. . . . .                          | 94  |                 |
| HBM United Kingdom Limited (HBM-nCode). . . . .       | 69  | rd electronic GmbH . . . . .                   | 98  |                 |
| HEAD acoustics GmbH. . . . .                          | 69  | science + computing ag . . . . .               | 102 |                 |
| HighQSoft GmbH . . . . .                              | 70  | Siemens PLM Software . . . . .                 | 104 |                 |
| HORIBA GmbH. . . . .                                  | 72  | Soundtec GmbH. . . . .                         | 110 |                 |
| iASYS Technologies Pvt. Ltd.. . . . .                 | 73  | STIEGELE Datensysteme GmbH. . . . .            | 111 |                 |
| ICS AG - Informatik Consulting Systems AG . . . . .   | 73  | TOYO Corporation. . . . .                      | 112 |                 |
| IPETRONIK GmbH & Co. KG. . . . .                      | 76  | Weisang GmbH. . . . .                          | 123 |                 |

For questions and further assistance,  
please contact the ASAM team:



**Simon Preis**

Business Manager

Phone: +49 8102 80 61-61

Mail: [simon.preis@asam.net](mailto:simon.preis@asam.net)



For technical inquiries:

**Thomas Thomsen**

Global Technology Manager

Phone: +49 8102 80 61-64

Mail: [thomas.thomsen@asam.net](mailto:thomas.thomsen@asam.net)



For marketing inquiries:

**Dorothee Bassermann**

Marketing Manager

Phone: +49 8102 80 61-63

Mail: [dorothee.bassermann@asam.net](mailto:dorothee.bassermann@asam.net)



For membership inquiries:

**Katharina Löhberg**

Management Assistant

Phone: +49 8102 80 61-62

Mail: [katharina.loehberg@asam.net](mailto:katharina.loehberg@asam.net)

### IMPRINT

ASAM e.V. (Head Office)

Altlaufstraße 40  
85635 Hoehenkirchen  
Germany

Phone: +49 8102 80 61 60

Fax: +49 8102 80 61 68

[info@asam.net](mailto:info@asam.net)

[www.asam.net](http://www.asam.net)

Board of Directors:

Hans-Georg Swolana,  
BMW AG (Chairman)

Raghavendra Kulkarni

R. Bosch Engineering & Business Solutions Ltd.

Christoph Niessen

Detroit Diesel Corp. – Daimler AG

Prof. Dr. Marcus Rieker

HORIBA Europe GmbH

Register of Associations:

Amtsgericht München

VR: 16429

Publishers: ASAM e.V.

Graphic Design: Gina Ulses

Status of Information: January 2015

### DISCLAIMER

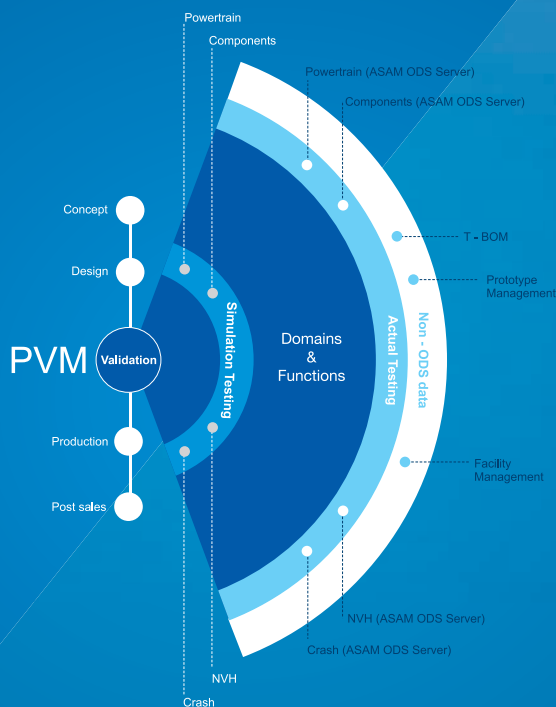
**Liability:** The responsibility for the product or service information within this publication rests with the companies which are advertising with an ad or with a company and product listing. ASAM e.V. reserves the right not to be responsible for the topicality, correctness, completeness or quality of the information provided. Liability claims regarding damage caused by the use of any information provided, including any kind of information which is incomplete or incorrect, will therefore be rejected. All offers are nonbinding and without obligation.

**Copyright:** The copyright for any information within this publication is reserved to ASAM e.V. Duplication of any information is not permitted without the author's agreement.

**Applicable Law:** For the content of this publication German law is applicable regarding the regulation and interpretation.

# YES IT CAN!

ASAM ODS standards can help in setting up complete Product Validation Management (PVM) process, across vehicle development environment.



## Introducing the Web based PVMsys integration platform

- Based on ASAM ODS standard
- Independent of WEB GUI technology
- Independent of Application Model
- Inter Domain Data exchange
- Set the foundation for exchange of CAE & CAT data to support Model based Development (MBD)

Already tested for vehicle development domains like:

Suspension  
Powertrain Fuel cell  
E-Drive Chassis  
Frame Material  
Component  
NVH Electric  
Transmission Battery  
Inspection

HighQSoft is  
founding member of



Working Group



# Whip Your Data Into Shape.

Organizing data can be a headache. Multiple proprietary formats, incompatible data structures, and a never-ending stream of new information can make it difficult if not impossible to turn raw data into actionable knowledge. We can help.

At HighQSoft, we specialize in wrangling your measurement data into something you can use, today and in the future. We offer multiple products and solutions to help you organize and manage data, no matter the volume and whatever the format. We offer standardized data storage compliant with ASAM ODS 5.3.1 and provide web management solutions as well as integrated analysis functionality. Got questions? Just ask!



Data Import, Exchange  
& Archiving



Data Management



Data Access



Data Analysis